



Federal Government of Somalia

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**Design, Supply, Configuration, Integration, Testing,
Commissioning, Operationalization and Initial Support of
the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core
Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and
Priority System Integrations**

IFB No: SO-MOF-542947-NC-RFP
Bid type: Single Stage Bidding – Two Envelope with Rated Criteria
Project: De-Risking, Inclusion and Value Enhancement of Pastoral Economies in The Horn Of Africa (DRIVE)
Project ID: P176517
Purchaser: Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia

Request for Proposal

Design, Supply, Configuration, Integration, Testing, Commissioning, Operationalization and Initial Support of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations

Purchaser: **Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia**

Project: De-Risking, Inclusion and Value Enhancement of Pastoral Economies in The Horn Of Africa (DRIVE)

Contract title: **Design, Supply, Configuration, Integration, Testing, Commissioning, Operationalization and Initial Support of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations**

Country: **The Federal Republic of Somalia**

Grant No.: **E042-SO**

RFP No: **SO-MOF-542947-NC-RFP**

- 1 The ***Federal Government of Somalia*** has received grant financing from the World Bank toward the cost of the Project ***DRIVE*** and it intends to apply part of the proceeds toward payment under the contract for **Design, Supply, Configuration, Integration, Testing, Commissioning, Operationalization and Initial Support of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations**. For this contract, the Borrower shall process the payments using the Direct Payment disbursement method, as defined in the World Bank's Disbursement Guidelines for Investment Project Financing, except for those payments, which the contract provides to be made through letter of credit.
- 2 The ***Ministry of Finance of Somalia*** now invites sealed Proposals from eligible Proposers for **Design, Supply, Configuration, Integration, Testing, Commissioning, Operationalization and Initial Support of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations**
- 3 The procurement process will be conducted through international competitive procurement with Rated Criteria using Request for Proposals (RFP) as specified in the World Bank's "Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers" July 2016, revised November 2017, August 2018, November 2020, September 2023 and February 2025 ("Procurement Regulations"), and is open to all eligible Proposers as defined in the Procurement Regulations that meet the following minimum qualification criteria

a) Proposer's Financial Capability

- i. *The Proposer shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement(s): the average Annual Turnover in the last three years 2023, 2024 and 2025 to be not less than USD 2,000,000 (Two Million United States Dollars).*

b) Proposer's Experience and Technical Capacity

- i. *The Proposer should have should have successfully completed **at least 1 (One) contract for the implementation of a similar trade facilitation System in the last 5 years** in the public or private sector; contract worth more than 2,000,000 USD; submit the completion letter/ contract.*
- ii. *Experience in Developing Countries or Similar Contexts: Proposer should demonstrate experience working in low-resource environments or developing countries with limited infrastructure.*
- iii. *The Proposer must provide at least three (3) Client References for similar successfully completed contracts. At least one of the three references shall be the qualifying contract. Details should include the detailed tasks done, country, year, and Client contact details. Evidence of work done should be supported with Completion Certificates or Reference Letters and value of those contracts.*

c) Proposer's Legal Requirements.

The Proposer shall be legally registered entity in its country of origin.

Interested eligible Proposers may obtain further information from **Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia**, procurement.drive@piu.mof.gov.so and inspect the Request for Proposals document during office hours *10 AM to 4 PM local time* at the address given below.

A pre-proposal online conference meeting will be held on 23/08/2026. At 11.00am

5. A complete set of Proposal documents in English language will be provided upon request. The document including any subsequent amendment or addition will be sent to the Proposer by e-mail. Prior registration is required for submitting clarification questions on the Proposal documents and receiving automatic notice of answers and addenda to the Proposal documents. Complete Set of the RFP can be downloaded from the link bellow;

6. Proposals must be delivered to the address below on or before **27/09/2026**

Electronic procurement **will not be** permitted. Late Proposals will be rejected. The outer Proposal envelopes marked "ORIGINAL PROPOSAL", and the inner envelopes marked "TECHNICAL PART" will be publicly opened in the presence of the Proposers' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, at the address below on **27/09/2026 2.00PM**

7. All Proposals must be accompanied by a "**Proposal-Securing Declaration**" by using the form included in the proposal document.

8. Attention is drawn to the Procurement Regulations requiring the Borrower to disclose information on the successful Proposer's beneficial ownership, as part of the Contract Award

Notice, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form as included in the Request for Proposal document.

9. The address (es) referred to above is (are):

For inspection, clarification and collection of Proposal documents	
Contact person	Abukar Osman
title	Project Coordinator
Name of organization:	<i>Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia</i>
Address	6 th floor, Dahab Apartments, Ministry of finance Building. Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia Ministry of Finance Federal Republic of Somalia
Email:	bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so

For submission and opening of the Technical parts of the Proposal

Contact person name and title ***Procurement Specialist***
 Name of organization ***PIU Office (DRIVE Project)***
Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia
 Address ***Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia***
 Email bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so

PART 1 – REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS PROCEDURES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS (ITP)

Contents

A. General.....	8
1..... Scope of Proposal	8
2..... Source of Funds	9
3..... Fraud and Corruption.....	9
4..... Eligible Proposers	10
5..... Eligible Goods and Services	13
B. Contents of the Request for Proposals Document.....	13
6..... Sections of the Request for Proposals Document.....	13
7..... Clarification of Request for Proposals Document, Site Visit, Pre-Proposal Meeting	15
8..... Amendment of Request for Proposals Document.....	16
C. Preparation of Proposals	16
9..... Cost of Proposals	16
10. ... Language of Proposal	16
11. ... Documents Comprising the Proposal.....	16
12. ... Letters of Proposal and Price Schedules.....	18
13. ... Alternative Proposals	19
14. ... Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Information System	19
15. ... Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer.....	19
16. ... Documents Establishing Conformity of the Information System.....	20
17. ... Proposal Prices.....	22
18. ... Currencies of Proposal and Payment	24
19. ... Period of Validity of Proposals.....	24
20. ... Proposal Security	25
21. ... Format and Signing of Proposal	27
D. Submission of Proposals	28
22. ... Submission, Sealing and Marking of Proposals	28
23. ... Deadline for Submission of Proposals.....	29
24. ... Late Proposals.....	29
25. ... Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Proposals.....	29
E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals	30
26. ... Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals.....	30
F. Evaluation of Proposals- General Provisions.....	31
27. ... Confidentiality	31
28. ... Clarification of Proposals	32
29. ... Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions.....	32

G. Evaluation of Technical Part of Proposals	33
30. ... Determination of Responsiveness.....	33
31. ... Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer	33
32. ... Detailed Evaluation of Technical Part	34
H. Notification of Evaluation of Technical Parts and Public Opening of Financial Parts	34
33. ... Notification of Evaluation of Technical Parts and Public Opening of Financial Parts	34
I. Evaluation of Financial Part of Proposals	37
34. ... Adjustments for Non-material Nonconformities	37
35. ... Correction of Arithmetic Errors.....	37
36. ... Evaluation of Proposals Financial Part.....	38
37. ... Abnormally Low Proposals	39
38. ... Unbalanced or Front Loaded Proposals	39
J. Evaluation of Combined Technical and Financial Parts, Most Advantageous Proposal And Notification of Intention To Award	40
39. ... Evaluation of combined Technical and Financial Parts, Most Advantageous Proposal	40
40. ... Purchaser's Right to Accept Any Proposal, and to Reject Any or All Proposals.....	41
41. ... Standstill Period	42
42. ... Notification of Intention to Award	42
K. Award of Contract	42
43. ... Award Criteria	42
44. ... Purchaser's Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award	43
45. ... Notification of Award	43
46. ... Debriefing by the Purchaser.....	44
47. ... Signing of Contract	44
48. ... Performance Security	45
49. ... Adjudicator	45
50. ... Procurement Related Complaint	46

Section I - Instructions to Proposers

A. GENERAL

- 1. Scope of Proposal**
- 1.1. The Purchaser, as indicated in the PDS, or its duly authorized Purchasing Agent if so specified in the PDS (interchangeably referred to as “the Purchaser” issues this request for proposals document for the supply and installation of the Information System as specified in Section VII, Purchaser’s Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this RFP are specified in the PDS.
- 1.2. Unless otherwise stated, throughout this request for proposals document definitions and interpretations shall be as prescribed in the Section VIII, General Conditions of Contract.

Throughout this request for proposals document:

- (a) the term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g., by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the PDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Purchaser) with proof of receipt;
- (b) if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and
- (c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower’s official public holidays.
- (d) “ES” means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH));
- (e) “Sexual Exploitation and Abuse” “(SEA)” means the following:

Sexual Exploitation is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;

Sexual Abuse is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions.
- (f) “Sexual Harassment” “(SH)” is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favours, and other

verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Supplier's Personnel with other Supplier's Personnel or Purchaser's Personnel.

(g) "Supplier's Personnel" is as defined in GCC Clause 1.1; and

(h) "Purchaser's Personnel" is as defined in GCC Clause 1.1.

A non-exhaustive list of (i) behaviours which constitute SEA and (ii) behaviours which constitute SH is attached to the Code of Conduct form in Section IV

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 2. Source of Funds | <p>2.1. The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called "Borrower") indicated in the PDS has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called "funds") from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called "the Bank") in an amount specified in the PDS toward the project named in the PDS. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this request for proposals document is issued.</p> <p>2.2. Payments by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement between the Borrower and the Bank (hereinafter called the Loan Agreement) and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of that Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of equipment, materials or any other goods, if such payment or import is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the funds.</p> |
| 3. Fraud and Corruption | <p>3.1. The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Section VI.</p> <p>3.2. In further pursuance of this policy, Proposers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process,</p> |

prequalification process, bid submission, proposal submission and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

4. Eligible Proposers

- 4.1. A Proposer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITP 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the procurement process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Unless specified in the PDS, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV.
- 4.2. A Proposer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Proposer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Proposer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this procurement process, if the Proposer:
- (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Proposer; or
 - (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Proposer; or
 - (c) has the same legal representative as another Proposer; or
 - (d) has a relationship with another Proposer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Proposal of another Proposer, or influence the decisions of the Purchaser regarding this procurement process; or
 - (e) any of its affiliates participates as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Information System that are the subject of the Proposal; or
 - (f) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Purchaser or Borrower as Project Manager for the Contract implementation; or
 - (g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the

project specified in the PDS ITP 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or

- (h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the request for proposals document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Proposal evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the Contract.

4.3. A firm that is a Proposer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate as a Proposer or as JV member in more than one Proposal except for permitted alternative Proposals. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Proposals in which the firm is involved. However, this does not limit the participation of a Proposer as subcontractor in another Proposal or of a firm as a subcontractor in more than one Proposal.

4.4. A Proposer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITP 4.8. A Proposer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Proposer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

- 4.5. A Proposer that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework as described in Section VI paragraph 2.2 d., shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, prequalified for, bid for, propose for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the PDS.
- 4.6. Proposers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Purchaser's Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Purchaser.
- 4.7. A Proposer shall not be under suspension from bidding or submitting proposals by the Purchaser as the result of the operation of a Bid-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration.
- 4.8. Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4.9. This request for proposal process is open for all eligible Proposers, unless otherwise specified in ITP 15.2.
- 4.10. A Proposer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Purchaser, as the Purchaser shall reasonably request.
- 4.11. A firm that is under a sanction of debarment by the Borrower from being awarded a contract is eligible to participate in this procurement, unless the Bank, at the Borrower's request, is satisfied that the debarment; (a) relates to fraud or corruption,

and (b) followed a judicial or administrative proceeding that afforded the firm adequate due process.

5. Eligible Goods and Services

- 5.1. The Information Systems to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country in accordance with Section V, Eligible Countries.
- 5.2. For the purposes of this request for proposals document, the term “Information System” means all:
 - (a) the required information technologies, including all information processing and communications-related hardware, software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to design, supply and install under the Contract, plus all associated documentation, and all other materials and goods to be designed, supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational; and
 - (b) the related software development, transportation, insurance, installation, customization, integration, commissioning, training, technical support, maintenance, repair, and other services necessary for proper operation of the Information System to be provided by the selected Proposer and as specified in the Contract.
- 5.3. For purposes of ITP 5.1 above, “origin” means the place where the goods and services making the Information System are produced in or supplied from. An Information System is deemed to be produced in a certain country when, in the territory of that country, through software development, manufacturing, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

B. CONTENTS OF THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS DOCUMENT

6. **Sections of the Request for Proposals Document**
 - 6.1. The request for proposals document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITP 8:

PART 1 - Request for Proposals Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Proposers (ITP)

Section II - Proposal Data Sheet (PDS)

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Section IV - Proposal Forms

Section V - Eligible Countries

Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

PART 2 - Purchaser's Requirements

Section VII - Requirements of the IS, including:

- Technical Requirements
- Implementation Schedule
- System Inventory Tables
- Background and Informational Materials

PART 3 - Contract

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

Section IX -Special Conditions of Contract

Section X - Contract Forms

- 6.2. The Specific Procurement Notice – Request for Proposals (RFP) issued by the Purchaser is not part of this request for proposals document.
- 6.3. Unless obtained directly from the Purchaser, the Purchaser is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Proposal meeting (if any), or Addenda to the request for proposals document in accordance with ITP 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Purchaser shall prevail.
- 6.4. The Proposer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the request for proposals document and to furnish with its Proposal all information or documentation as is required by the request for proposals document.

7. Clarification of Request for Proposals Document, Site Visit, Pre-Proposal Meeting

- 7.1. A Proposer requiring any clarification of the request for proposals document shall contact the Purchaser in writing at the Purchaser's address specified in the PDS or raise its enquiries during the pre-Proposal meeting if provided for in accordance with ITP 7.4. The Purchaser will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals within a period specified in the PDS. The Purchaser's shall forward copies of its response to all Proposers who have acquired the request for proposals document in accordance with ITP 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the PDS, the Purchaser shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the PDS. Should the Purchaser deem it necessary to amend the request for proposals document as a result of a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITP 8 and ITP 23.2.
- 7.2. The Proposer may wish to visit and examine the site where the Information System is to be installed and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the Proposal and entering into a contract. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the Proposer's own expense.
- 7.3. The Proposer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Purchaser to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Proposer, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Purchaser and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 7.4. The Proposer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Proposal meeting and/or a site visit, if provided for in the PDS. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.5. The Proposer is requested, as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Purchaser not later than one week before the meeting.
- 7.6. Minutes of the pre-Proposal meeting, including the text of the questions raised without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Proposers who have acquired the request for proposals document in accordance with ITP 6.3. Any

modification to the request for proposals document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Proposal meeting shall be made by the Purchaser exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITP 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Proposal meeting.

- 7.7. Nonattendance at the pre-Proposal meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Proposer.

8. Amendment of Request for Proposals Document

- 8.1. At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals, the Purchaser may amend the request for proposals document by issuing addenda.
- 8.2. Any addendum issued shall be part of the request for proposals document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the request for proposals document from the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 6.3. The Purchaser shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Purchaser's web page in accordance with ITP 7.1.
- 8.3. To give prospective Proposers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Proposals, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Proposals, pursuant to ITP 23.2.

C. PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS

9. Cost of Proposals

- 9.1. The Proposer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Proposal, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Request for Proposals process.

10. Language of Proposal

- 10.1. The Proposal, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Proposal exchanged by the Proposer and the Purchaser, shall be written in the language specified in the PDS. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Proposal may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language specified in the PDS, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Proposal, such translation shall govern.

11. Documents Comprising the Proposal

- 11.1. The Proposal shall comprise two Parts, namely the Technical Part and the Financial Part. These two Parts shall be submitted simultaneously in two separate sealed envelopes (two-envelope procurement process). One envelope shall contain only information relating to the Technical Part and the other, only information relating to the Financial Part. These two envelopes

shall be enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope marked “Original Proposal”.

11.2. The Technical Part shall contain the following:

- (a) **Letter of Proposal**-Technical Part, **prepared** in accordance with ITP 12;
- (b) **Proposal Security or Proposal-Securing Declaration** in accordance with ITP 20;
- (c) **Alternative Proposal- Technical Part:** if permissible, in accordance with ITP 13, the Technical Part of any Alternative Proposal;
- (d) **Authorization:** written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Proposal to commit the Proposer, in accordance with ITP 21.3;
- (e) **Eligibility of Information System:** documentary evidence established in accordance with ITP 14.1 that the Information System offered by the Proposer in its Proposal or in any alternative Proposal, if permitted, are eligible;
- (f) **Proposer’s Eligibility and qualifications:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITP 15 establishing the Proposer’s eligibility and qualifications to perform the contract if its Proposal is accepted;
- (g) **Conformity:** documentary evidence established in accordance with ITP 16 that the Information System offered by the Proposer conform to the **request for proposals** document;
- (h) **Subcontractors:** list of subcontractors, in accordance with ITP 16.4;
- (i) **Intellectual Property:** a list of: Intellectual Property as defined in GCC Clause 15;
 - (i) all Software included in the Proposal, assigning each item to one of the software categories defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c):
 - a. System, General Purpose, and Application Software;
or
 - b. Standard and Custom Software;
 - (ii) all Custom Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c), included in the Proposal;

All Materials not identified as Custom Materials shall be deemed Standard Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c);

Re-assignments among the Software and Materials categories, if necessary, will be made during the implementation of the Contract according to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the Information System); and

- (j) any other document required **in the PDS**.

11.3. The Financial Part shall contain the following:

- (a) Letter of Proposal – Financial Part: prepared in accordance with ITP 12 and ITP 17;
- (b) Schedule: Price Schedules completed in accordance with ITP 12 and ITP 17;
- (c) Alternative Proposal - Financial Part: if permissible in accordance with ITP 13, the Financial Part of any Alternative Proposal; and
- (d) any other document required in the PDS.

11.4. The Technical Part shall not include any information related to the Proposal price. Where material financial information related to the Proposal price is contained in the Technical Part the Proposal shall be declared non-responsive.

11.5. In addition to the requirements under ITP 11.2, Proposals submitted by a JV shall include in the Technical Part a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members indicating at least the parts of the Information System to be executed by the respective members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Proposal shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Proposal, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement indicating at least the parts of the Information System to be executed by the respective members.

11.6. The Proposer shall furnish in the Letter of Proposal - Financial Part information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this procurement process.

**12. Letters of
Proposal and
Price
Schedules**

12.1. The Letter of Proposal - Technical Part, Letter of Proposal-Financial Part and Price Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Proposal Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no

substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITP 21.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

13. Alternative Proposals

- 13.1. The PDS indicates whether alternative Proposals are allowed. If they are allowed, the PDS will also indicate whether they are permitted in accordance with ITP 13.3 or invited in accordance with ITP 13.2 and/or ITP 13.4.
- 13.2. When alternatives to the Time Schedule are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the PDS, and the method of evaluating different time schedules will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 13.3. Except as provided under ITP 13.4 below, Proposers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the Purchaser's requirements as described in the request for proposals document must also provide: (i) a price at which they are prepared to offer an Information System meeting the Purchaser's requirements; and (ii) all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternatives by the Purchaser, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed installation methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Proposer with the Most Advantageous Proposal conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Purchaser.
- 13.4. When Proposers are invited in the PDS to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the system, such parts shall be described in Section VII, Purchaser's Requirements. Technical alternatives that comply with the performance and technical criteria specified for the Information System shall be considered by the Purchaser on their own merits, pursuant to ITP 32.

14. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Information System

- 14.1. To establish the eligibility of the Information System in accordance with ITP 5, Proposers shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.

15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer

- 15.1. To establish its eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, the Proposer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.
- 15.2. In the event that prequalification of potential Proposers has been undertaken as stated in the PDS, only Proposals from prequalified

Proposers shall be considered for award of Contract. These qualified Proposers should submit with their Proposals any information updating their original prequalification applications or, alternatively, confirm in their Proposals that the originally submitted prequalification information remains essentially correct as of the date of Proposal submission.

- 15.3. Any change in the structure or formation of a Proposer after being prequalified and invited to submit Proposals, if applicable, (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to prequalify the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Purchaser prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a Proposer proposes to associate with a disqualified Proposer or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Proposer no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria; or (iii) in the opinion of the Purchaser, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Purchaser not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the notice for RFP sent to the prequalified Proposers.

**16. Documents
Establishing
Conformity of
the
Information
System**

- 16.1. Pursuant to ITP 11.2 (g), the Proposer shall furnish, as part of its Proposal, documents establishing the conformity to the request for proposals documents of the Information System that the Proposer proposes to design, supply and install under the Contract.
- 16.2. The documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the request for proposals documents including:
- (a) Preliminary Project Plan describing, among other things, the methods by which the Proposer will carry out its overall management and coordination responsibilities if awarded the Contract, and the human and other resources the Proposer proposes to use. The Preliminary Project Plan must also address any other topics specified in the PDS. In addition, the Preliminary Project Plan should state the Proposer's assessment of what it expects the Purchaser and any other party involved in the implementation of the Information System to provide during implementation and how the Proposer proposes to coordinate the activities of all involved parties;
 - (b) written confirmation that the Proposer accepts responsibility for the successful integration and inter-operability of all

components of the Information System as required by the request for proposals documents;

- (c) an item-by-item commentary on the Purchaser's Technical Requirements, demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the Information System offered to those requirements. In demonstrating responsiveness, the Proposer should use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist (or Checklist Format) in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV). The commentary shall include explicit cross-references to the relevant pages in the supporting materials included in the Proposal. Whenever a discrepancy arises between the item-by-item commentary and any catalogues, technical specifications, or other pre-printed materials submitted with the Proposal, the item-by-item commentary shall prevail;
 - (d) support material (e.g., product literature, white papers, narrative descriptions of technologies and/or technical approaches), as required and appropriate; and
 - (e) any separate and enforceable contract(s) for Recurrent Cost items which the PDS ITP 17.2 requires Proposers to propose.
- 16.3. References to brand names or model numbers or national or proprietary standards designated by the Purchaser in the request for proposals documents are intended to be descriptive and not restrictive. Except as specified in the PDS for specific items or standards, the Proposer may substitute alternative brand/model names or standards in its Proposal, provided that it demonstrates to the Purchaser's satisfaction that the use of the substitute(s) will result in the Information System being able to perform substantially equivalent to or better than that specified in the Technical Requirements.
- 16.4. For major items of the Information System as listed by the Purchaser in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, which the Proposer intends to purchase or subcontract, the Proposer shall give details of the name and nationality of the proposed subcontractors, including manufacturers, for each of those items. In addition, the Proposer shall include in its Proposal information establishing compliance with the requirements specified by the Purchaser for these items. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply to whichever subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates and prices will be permitted.
- 16.5. The Proposer shall be responsible for ensuring that any subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITP 4, and that any goods or services to be provided by the subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITP 5 and ITP 16.1.

- 17. Proposal Prices**
- 17.1. All Goods and Services identified in the Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Tables in System Inventory Tables in Section VII, and all other Goods and Services proposed by the Proposer to fulfil the requirements of the Information System, must be priced separately and summarized in the corresponding cost tables in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV), in accordance with the instructions provided in the tables and in the manner specified below.
- 17.2. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, the Proposer must also propose Recurrent Cost Items specified in the Technical Requirements, Recurrent Cost Sub-Table of the System Inventory Tables in Section VII (if any). These must be priced separately and summarized in the corresponding cost tables in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV), in accordance with the instructions provided in the tables and in the manner specified below:
- (a) if specified **in the PDS**, the Proposer must also propose separate enforceable contracts for the Recurrent Cost Items not included in the main Contract;
 - (b) prices for Recurrent Costs are all-inclusive of the costs of necessary Goods such as spare parts, software license renewals, labour, etc., needed for the continued and proper operation of the Information System and, if appropriate, of the Proposer's own allowance for price increases;
 - (c) prices for Recurrent Costs beyond the scope of warranty services to be incurred during the Warranty Period, defined in GCC Clause 29.4 and prices for Recurrent Costs to be incurred during the Post-Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 1.1. (e) (xiii), shall be quoted as Service prices on the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table in detail, and on the Recurrent Cost Summary Table in currency totals.
- 17.3. Unit prices must be quoted at a level of detail appropriate for calculation of any partial deliveries or partial payments under the contract, in accordance with the Implementation Schedule in Section VII), and with GCC and SCC Clause 12 – Terms of Payment. Proposers may be required to provide a breakdown of any composite or lump-sum items included in the Cost Tables
- 17.4. The price of items that the Proposer has left blank in the cost tables provided in the Sample Proposal Forms (Section IV) shall be assumed to be included in the price of other items. Items omitted altogether from the cost tables shall be assumed to be omitted from the Proposal and, provided that the Proposal is substantially

responsive, an adjustment to the Proposal price will be made during Proposal evaluation in accordance with ITP 34.1.

- 17.5. The prices for Goods components of the Information System are to be expressed and shall be defined and governed in accordance with the rules prescribed in the edition of Incoterms specified in the PDS, as follows:

- (a) Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country:

Unless otherwise specified **in the PDS**, the prices shall be quoted on a CIP (named place of destination) basis, exclusive of all taxes, stamps, duties, levies, and fees imposed in the Purchaser's country. The named place of destination and special instructions for the contract of carriage are as specified in the SCC for GCC 1.1 (e) (iii). In quoting the price, the Proposer shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible countries. Similarly, the Proposer may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country;

- (b) Locally supplied Goods:

Unit prices of Goods offered from within the Purchaser's Country, shall be quoted on an EXW (ex-factory, ex works, ex warehouse or off-the-shelf, as applicable) basis, including all customs duties, levies, fees, sales and other taxes incurred until delivery of the Goods, but excluding all sales and other taxes and duties/fees incurred for the Goods at the time of invoicing or sales transaction, if the Contract is awarded;

- (c) Inland transportation.

- 17.6. Unless otherwise stated in the PDS, inland transportation, insurance and related local costs incidental to the delivery of the Goods to the designated Project Sites must be quoted separately as a Service item in accordance with ITP 17.5, whether the Goods are to be supplied locally or from outside the Purchaser's country, except when these costs are already included in the price of the Goods, as is, e.g., the case, when ITP 17.5 (a) specifies CIP, and the named places of destination are the Project Sites.

- 17.7. The price of Services shall be separated into their local and foreign currency components and where appropriate, broken down into unit prices. Prices must include all taxes, duties, levies and fees whatsoever, except only Sales Tax or other indirect taxes, or stamp duties, that may be assessed and/or apply in the Purchaser's country on/to the price of the Services invoiced to the Purchaser, if the Contract is awarded.

- 17.8. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, the prices must include all costs incidental to the performance of the Services, as incurred by the Supplier, such as travel, subsistence, office support, communications, translation, printing of materials, etc. Costs incidental to the delivery of the Services but incurred by the Purchaser or its staff, or by third parties, must be included in the price only to the extent such obligations are made explicit in these request for proposals documents (as, e.g., a requirement for the Proposer to include the travel and subsistence costs of trainees).
- 17.9. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, prices quoted by the Proposer shall be fixed during the Proposer's performance of the Contract and not subject to increases on any account. Proposals submitted that are subject to price adjustment will be rejected.
- 18. Currencies of Proposal and Payment**
- 18.1. The currency(ies) of the Proposal and currencies of payment shall be the same. The Proposer shall quote in the currency of the Purchaser's Country the portion of the Proposal price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in the currency of the Purchaser's Country, unless otherwise specified in the PDS.
- 18.2. The Proposer may express the Proposal price in any currency. If the Proposer wishes to be paid in a combination of amounts in different currencies, it may quote its price accordingly but shall use no more than three foreign currencies in addition to the currency of the Purchaser's Country.
- 19. Period of Validity of Proposals**
- 19.1. Proposals shall remain valid until the date specified in the PDS or any extended date if amended by the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 8. A Proposal that is not valid until the date specified in the PDS, or any extended date if amended by the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 8, shall be rejected by the Purchaser as nonresponsive.
- 19.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the date of expiry of the Proposal validity, the Purchaser may request Proposers to extend the date of validity until a specified date. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Proposal Security is requested in accordance with ITP 20, it shall also be extended for twenty-eight days (28) beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Proposer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Proposal Security. A Proposer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Proposal, except as provided in ITP 19.3.
- 19.3. If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Proposal validity specified in

accordance with ITP 19.1, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

- (a) in case of fixed price contracts, the contract price shall be the Proposal price adjusted by a factor or factors specified **in the PDS**;
- (b) in the case of an adjustable price contracts, no adjustments shall be made;
- (c) in any case, Proposal evaluation shall be based on the Proposal Price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

20. Proposal Security

- 20.1. The Proposer shall furnish as part of the Technical Part of its Proposal, either a Proposal-Securing Declaration or a Proposal Security as specified in the PDS, in original form and, in the case of a Proposal Security, in the amount and currency specified in the PDS.
- 20.2. A Proposal-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.
- 20.3. If a Proposal Security is specified pursuant to ITP 20.1, the Proposal security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Proposer's option:
 - (a) an unconditional guarantee issued by a non-bank financial institution (such as an insurance, bonding or surety company);
 - (b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
 - (c) a cashier's or certified check; or
 - (d) another security indicated **in the PDS**,

from a reputable source from an eligible country. If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-bank financial institution located outside the Purchaser's Country the issuing non-bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser's Country to make it enforceable unless the Purchaser has agreed in writing, prior to Proposal submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Proposal Security shall be submitted either using the Proposal Security Form included in Section IV, Proposal Forms or in another substantially similar format approved by the Purchaser prior to Proposal submission. In either case, the form must include the complete name of the Proposer. The Proposal Security shall be valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the original date of expiry of the Proposal validity, or beyond any extended date if requested under ITP 19.2.

- 20.4. If a Proposal Security or a Proposal-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITP 20.1, any Proposal not accompanied by a substantially responsive Proposal Security or Proposal-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive.
- 20.5. If a Proposal Security is specified pursuant to ITP 20.1, the Proposal Security of unsuccessful Proposers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Proposer's furnishing of the Performance Security pursuant to ITP 48.
- 20.6. The Proposal Security of the successful Proposer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Proposer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.
- 20.7. The Proposal Security may be forfeited:
 - (a) if a Proposer withdraws its Proposal prior to the expiry date of Proposal validity specified by the Proposer on the Letter of Proposal or any extended date provided by the Proposer; or
 - (b) if the successful Proposer fails to:
 - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITP 47; or
 - (ii) furnish a performance security in accordance with ITP 48.

20.8. The Proposal Security or the Proposal-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Proposal. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of submission of Proposals, the Proposal Security or the Proposal-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITP 4.1 and ITP 11.5.

20.9. If a Proposal Security is not required in the PDS, and;

- (a) if a Proposer withdraws its Proposal prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity specified by the Proposer on the Letter of Proposal, or any extended date provided by the Proposer; or
- (b) if the successful Proposer fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITP 47; or furnish a Performance Security in accordance with ITP 48;

the Purchaser may, if provided for **in the PDS**, declare the Proposer disqualified to be awarded a contract by the Purchaser for a period of time as stated **in the PDS**.

21. Format and Signing of Proposal

21.1. The Proposer shall prepare one original and copies/sets of the documents comprising the Proposal as described in ITP 11 and Proposer22.

21.2. Proposers shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Proposals which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

21.3. The original and all copies of the Proposal shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Proposer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the PDS and shall be attached to the Proposal. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Proposal where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialled by the person signing the Proposal.

- 21.4. In case the Proposer is a JV, the Proposal shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 21.5. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialled by the person signing the Proposal.

D. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

22. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Proposals

- 22.1. The Proposer shall deliver the Proposal in two separate, sealed envelopes (the Technical Part and the Financial Part). These two envelopes shall be enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope marked “Original PROPOSAL”. In addition, the Proposer shall submit copies of the Proposal in the number specified in the PDS. Copies of the Technical Part shall be placed in a separate sealed envelope marked “COPIES: TECHNICAL PART”. Copies of the Financial Part shall be placed in a separate sealed envelope marked “COPIES: FINANCIAL PART”. The Proposer shall place both of these envelopes in a separate, sealed outer envelope marked “PROPOSAL COPIES”. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 22.2. If alternative Proposals are permitted in accordance with ITP 14, the alternative Proposals shall be submitted as follows: the original of the alternative Proposal Technical Part shall be placed in a sealed envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – TECHNICAL PART” and the Financial Part shall be placed in a sealed envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – FINANCIAL PART” and these two separate sealed envelopes then enclosed within a sealed outer envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – ORIGINAL”, the copies of the alternative Proposal will be placed in separate sealed envelopes marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – COPIES OF TECHNICAL PART”, and “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL – COPIES OF FINANCIAL PART” and enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL - COPIES.
- 22.3. The envelopes marked “ORIGINAL PROPOSAL” and “PROPOSAL COPIES” (and, if appropriate, a third envelope marked “ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL”) shall be enclosed in a separate sealed outer envelope for submission to the Purchaser.
- 22.4. The inner and outer envelopes shall:
 - (a) bear the name and address of the Proposer;
 - (b) be addressed to the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 23.1;

- (c) bear the specific identification of this request for proposals process indicated in accordance with ITP 1.1; and
 - (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Proposal opening.
- 22.5. If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Purchaser will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Proposal.
- 23. Deadline for Submission of Proposals**
 - 23.1. Proposals must be received by the Purchaser at the address and no later than the date and time indicated in the PDS. When so specified in the PDS, Proposers shall have the option of submitting their Proposals electronically. Proposers submitting Proposals electronically shall follow the electronic Proposal submission procedures specified in the PDS.
 - 23.2. The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend this deadline for submission of Proposals by amending the request for proposals documents in accordance with ITP 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Proposers will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.
- 24. Late Proposals**
 - 24.1. The Purchaser shall not consider any Proposal that arrives after the deadline for submission of Proposals, in accordance with ITP 23. Any Proposal received by the Purchaser after the deadline for submission of Proposals shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Proposer.
- 25. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Proposals**
 - 25.1. A Proposer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Proposal after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITP 21.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Proposal must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
 - (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITP 21 and ITP 22 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” “MODIFICATION;” and
 - (b) received by the Purchaser prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Proposals, in accordance with ITP 23.

- 25.2. Proposals requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITP 25.1 shall be returned unopened to the Proposers.

No Proposal may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Proposals and the date of expiry of the Proposal validity specified by the Proposer on the Letter of Proposal or any extended date thereof.

E. PUBLIC OPENING OF TECHNICAL PARTS OF PROPOSALS

26. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals

- 26.1. Except as in the cases specified in ITP 24 and ITP 25.2, the Purchaser shall conduct the Proposal opening in public, in the presence of Proposers' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend, and at the address, date and time specified in the PDS. Any specific electronic Proposal opening procedures required if electronic submission of proposals is permitted in accordance with ITP 23.1, shall be as specified in the PDS.
- 26.2. First, envelopes marked "Withdrawal" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Proposal shall not be opened but returned to the Proposer. No Proposal withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Proposal opening.
- 26.3. Next, envelopes marked "Substitution" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Proposal being substituted, and the substituted Proposal shall not be opened, but returned to the Proposer. No Proposal substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Proposal opening.
- 26.4. Envelopes marked "Modification" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Proposal. No Proposal modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Proposal opening. Only Proposals that are opened and read out at Proposal opening shall be considered further.
- 26.5. Next, all other envelopes marked "Technical Part" shall be opened one at a time. All envelopes marked "Second Envelope: Financial Part" shall remain sealed and kept by the Purchaser in safe custody until they are opened at a later public opening, following the evaluation of the Technical Part parts of the Proposals. On opening the envelopes marked "Technical Part" the Purchaser shall read out: the name of the Proposer, the presence or the absence of a Proposal Security, or Proposal-Securing Declaration,

if required, and whether there is a modification; and Alternative Proposal - Technical Part; and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate.

- 26.6. Only Technical Parts of Proposals and Alternative Proposal - Technical Parts that are read out at Proposal opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Letter of Proposal-Technical Part and the separate sealed envelope marked “Second Envelope: Financial Part” are to be initialled by representatives of the Purchaser attending Proposal opening in the manner specified in the PDS.
- 26.7. The Purchaser shall neither discuss the merits of any Proposal nor reject any Proposal (except for late Proposals, in accordance with ITP 24.1).
- 26.8. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the Proposal opening that shall include, as a minimum:
 - (a) the name of the Proposer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
 - (b) any alternative Proposals; and
 - (c) the presence or absence of a Proposal Security or a Proposal-Securing Declaration.
- 26.9. The Proposers’ representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Proposer’s signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Proposers.

F. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS- GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 27. Confidentiality**
 - 27.1. Information relating to the evaluation of the Technical Part shall not be disclosed to Proposers or any other persons not officially concerned with the procurement process until the notification of evaluation of the Technical Part in accordance with ITP 33. Information relating to the evaluation of Financial Part, the evaluation of combined Technical Part and Financial Part, and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Proposers or any other persons not officially concerned with the RFP process until the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to Proposers in accordance with ITP 42ProposerProposer.
 - 27.2. Any effort by a Proposer to influence the Purchaser in the evaluation of the Proposals or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Proposal.

- 27.3. Notwithstanding ITP 27.2, from the time of Proposal opening to the time of Contract award, if any Proposer wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the procurement process, it should do so in writing.

28. Clarification of Proposals

- 28.1. To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Proposals, and qualification of the Proposers, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask any Proposer for a clarification of its Proposal. Any clarification submitted by a Proposer that is not in response to a request by the Purchaser shall not be considered. The Purchaser's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the prices or substance of the Proposal shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Purchaser in the evaluation of the Proposals, in accordance with ITP 35.
- 28.2. If a Proposer does not provide clarifications of its Proposal by the date and time set in the Purchaser's request for clarification, its Proposal may be rejected.

29. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 29.1. During the evaluation of Proposals, the following definitions apply:
- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the request for proposals document;
 - (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the request for proposals document; and
 - (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the request for proposals document.
- 29.2. Provided that a Proposal is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may waive any nonmaterial nonconformities in the Proposal.
- Provided that a Proposal is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may request that the Proposer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Proposal related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Proposal. Failure of the Proposer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Proposal.

G. EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL PART OF PROPOSALS

30. Determination of Responsiveness

- 30.1. The Purchaser's determination of the Technical Part's responsiveness shall be based on the contents of the Proposal, as specified in ITP 11.
- 30.2. Preliminary examination of the Technical Part shall be carried out to identify proposals that are incomplete, invalid or substantially nonresponsive to the requirements of the request for proposals documents. A substantially responsive Proposal is one that materially confirms to the requirements of the request for proposals document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,
- (a) if accepted, would:
 - (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
 - (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the request for proposals document, the Purchaser's rights or the Proposer's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
 - (iii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the request for proposals document, the Purchaser's rights or the Proposer's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
 - (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Proposers presenting substantially responsive Proposals.
- 30.3. If the Technical Part is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the request for proposals document, it shall be rejected by the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

31. Eligibility and Qualifications of the Proposer

- 31.1. The Purchaser shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Proposers that have been assessed to have submitted substantially responsive Proposals are eligible, and either continue to meet (if prequalification applies) or meet (if prequalification has not been carried out), the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 31.2. The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Proposer's eligibility and

qualifications submitted by the Proposer, pursuant to ITP 15. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Proposer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the request for proposals document), or any other firm.

- 31.3. Prior to Contract award, the Purchaser will verify that the successful Proposer (including each member of a JV) is not disqualified by the Bank due to noncompliance with contractual SEA/SH prevention and response obligations. The Purchaser will conduct the same verification for each subcontractor proposed by the successful Proposer. If any proposed subcontractor does not meet the requirement, the Purchaser will require the Proposer to propose a replacement subcontractor.
- 31.4. Only substantially responsive Proposals submitted by eligible and qualified Proposers shall proceed to the detailed technical evaluation specified in ITP 32.
- 31.5. The Purchaser's evaluation of Technical Part will be carried out as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

**32. Detailed
Evaluation of
Technical Part**

- 32.1. The scores to be given to technical factors and sub factors are specified in the PDS.

H. NOTIFICATION OF EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL PARTS AND PUBLIC OPENING OF FINANCIAL PARTS

**33. Notification of
Evaluation of
Technical Parts
and Public
Opening of
Financial Parts**

- 33.1. Following the completion of the evaluation of the Technical Parts of the Proposals, the Purchaser shall notify in writing those Proposers whose Proposals were considered substantially non-responsive to the request for proposals document or failed to meet the eligibility and qualification requirements, advising them of the following information:
 - (a) the grounds on which their Technical Part of Proposal failed to meet the requirements of the request for proposals document;
 - (b) their envelopes marked "SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART" will be returned to them unopened after the completion of the selection process and the signing of the Contract; and

- (c) Option 1: when BAFO or negotiations is not to be applied notify them of the date, time and location of the public opening of the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’, or;

Option 2: when BAFO or negotiations apply as specified in the PDS, notify them that: (i) the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’ will not be opened in public, but in the presence of a probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser, and that (ii) the announcement of the names of the Proposers whose Financial Parts will be opened and the total Proposal prices will be deferred to the time that the Notification of Intention to Award the contract is issued.

- 33.2. The Purchaser shall, simultaneously, notify in writing those Proposers whose Technical Part have been evaluated as substantially responsive to the request for proposals document and met the eligibility and qualification requirements, advising them of the following information:
- 33.3. their Proposal has been evaluated as substantially responsive to the request for proposals document and met the eligibility and qualification requirements;
- 33.4. Option 1: when BAFO or negotiations is not to be applied notify them of the date, time and location of the public opening of the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’, or;

Option 2: when BAFO or negotiations apply as specified in the PDS, notify them that: (i) the envelopes marked ‘Financial Part’ will not be opened in public, but in the presence of a probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser, and that (ii) the announcement of the names of the Proposers whose Financial Parts will be opened and the total Proposal prices will be deferred to the time that the Notification of Intention to Award the contract is issued.

- 33.5. When BAFO or negotiations do not apply as specified in the PDS, the Financial Part of the Proposal shall be opened publicly in the presence of Proposers’ designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend.
- 33.6. The opening date shall be not less than ten (10) Business Days from the date of notification of the results of the technical evaluation, specified in ITP 33.1 and 33.2. However, if the Purchaser receives a complaint on the results of the technical evaluation within the ten (10) Business Days, the opening date shall be subject to ITP 50.1.

- 33.7. At this public opening, the Financial Parts will be opened by the Purchaser in the presence of Proposers, or their designated representatives and anyone else who chooses to attend. Proposers who met the eligibility and qualification requirements and whose Proposals were evaluated as substantially responsive will have their envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” opened at the second public opening. Each of these envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” shall be inspected to confirm that they have remained sealed and unopened. These envelopes shall then be opened by the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall read out the names of each Proposer, the technical score and the total Proposal prices, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and Alternative Proposal - Financial Part, and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate.
- 33.8. Only envelopes of Financial Part of Proposals, Financial Parts of Alternative Proposals and discounts that are opened and read out at Proposal opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Letter of Proposal – Financial Part and the Price Schedules are to be initialled by a representative of the Purchaser attending the Proposal opening in the manner specified in the PDS.
- 33.9. The Purchaser shall neither discuss the merits of any Proposal nor reject any envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” at this public opening.
- 33.10. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the Financial Part of the Proposal opening that shall include, as a minimum: (a) the name of the Proposer whose Financial Part was opened; (b) the Proposal price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts; and (c) if applicable, any Alternative Proposal – Financial Part.
- 33.11. The Proposers whose envelopes marked “SECOND ENVELOPE: FINANCIAL PART” have been opened or their representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Proposer’s signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Proposers.
- 33.12. When, as specified in the PDS, BAFO or negotiations apply the Financial Parts will not be opened in public and will be opened in the presence of a probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser.
- 33.13. At the opening each of the envelopes marked “Financial Part” shall be inspected to confirm that they have remained sealed and unopened. These envelopes shall then be opened by the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall record the names of each Proposer, and the total Proposal prices and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate. The Letter of Proposal - Financial Part and

the Price Schedules are to be initialled by a representative of the Purchaser attending the opening and by the probity auditor.

33.14. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the opening of the Financial Part envelopes that shall include, as a minimum:

- (a) the name of the Proposers whose Financial Part was opened;
- (b) the Proposal prices including any discounts. and
- (c) The Probity Auditor's report of the opening of the Financial Part.

33.15. The probity auditor shall sign the record. The contents of the envelopes marked 'Financial Part' and the record of the opening shall be kept in safe custody by the Purchaser and not disclosed to anyone until the time of the transmission of the Notification of Intention to Award the contract.

I. EVALUATION OF FINANCIAL PART OF PROPOSALS

34. Adjustments for Non-material Nonconformities

34.1. Provided that a Proposal is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Proposal Price. To this effect, the Proposal Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component by adding the average price of the item or component quoted by substantially responsive Proposers. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Proposers, the Purchaser shall use its best estimate.

35. Correction of Arithmetic Errors

35.1. In evaluating the Financial Part of each Proposal, the Purchaser shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:

- (a) where there are errors between the total of the amounts given under the column for the price breakdown and the amount given under the Total Price, the former shall prevail, and the latter will be corrected accordingly;
- (b) where there are errors between the total of the amounts of Schedule Nos. 1 to 5 and the amount given in Schedule No. 6 (Grand Summary), the former shall prevail, and the latter will be corrected accordingly; and
- (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

**36. Evaluation of
Proposals
Financial Part**

- 35.2. Proposers shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITP 35.1, shall result in the rejection of the Proposal.
- 36.1. To evaluate the Financial Part, the Purchaser shall consider the following:
- (a) the Proposal price, excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Price Schedules;
 - (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITP 35.1;
 - (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITP 26;
 - (d) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITP 34.1;
 - (e) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITP 36.2; and
 - (f) the evaluation factors indicated in the PDS and detailed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 36.2. For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the **Proposal** shall be converted into a single currency **as specified in the PDS**.
- 36.3. No margin of domestic preference shall apply.
- 36.4. If price adjustment is allowed in accordance with ITP 17.7, the estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Proposal evaluation.
- 36.5. If this request for proposals document allows Proposers to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), each lot will be evaluated separately to determine the Most Advantageous Proposal using the methodology specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Discounts that are conditional on the award of more than one lot or slice shall not be considered for Proposal evaluation.
- 36.6. The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the Proposals. The evaluation will be performed assuming either that:

- (a) the Contract will be awarded to the Most Advantageous Proposal for the entire Information System; or
- (b) if specified **in the PDS**, Contracts will be awarded to the Proposers for each individual Subsystem, lot, or slice defined in the Technical Requirements whose Proposals result in the Most Advantageous Proposal/Proposals for the entire System.

In the latter case, discounts that are conditional on the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice may be offered in Proposals. Such discounts will be considered in the evaluation of Proposals as specified **in the PDS**.

37. Abnormally Low Proposals

- 37.1. An Abnormally Low Proposal is one where the Proposal price in combination with other constituent elements of the Proposal appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Proposal price raises material concerns as to the capability of the Proposer to perform the Contract for the offered Proposal Price.
- 37.2. In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Proposal, the Purchaser shall seek written clarifications from the Proposer, including detailed price analyses of its Proposal price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the request for proposals document.
- 37.3. After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Purchaser determines that the Proposer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Proposal Price, the Purchaser shall reject the Proposal.

38. Unbalanced or Front-Loaded Proposals

- 38.1. If the Proposal that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated cost is, in the Purchaser's opinion, seriously unbalanced or front loaded the Purchaser may require the Proposer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the Proposal prices with the scope of information systems, installations, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the request for proposals document.
- 38.2. After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Proposer, the Purchaser may:
 - (a) accept the Proposal; or

- (b) if appropriate, require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased, at the expense of the Proposer, to a level not exceeding twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price; or
- (c) reject the Proposal.

J. EVALUATION OF COMBINED TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL PARTS, MOST ADVANTAGEOUS PROPOSAL AND NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

39. Evaluation of combined Technical and Financial Parts, Most Advantageous Proposal

- 39.1. The Purchaser's evaluation of responsive Proposals will take into account technical factors, in addition to cost factors in accordance with Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The weight to be assigned for the Technical factors and cost is specified in the PDS. The Purchaser will rank the Proposals based on the evaluated Proposal score (B).
- 39.2. Best and Final Offer (BAFO): After completion of the combined technical and financial evaluation of proposals, if specified in the PDS, the Purchaser may invite those Proposers to submit their BAFOs. The procedure for submitting BAFOs will be specified in the PDS. BAFO is a final opportunity for Proposers to improve their Proposals without changing the specified business function and performance requirements in accordance with the invitation to Submit Second Stage Combined Technical and Financial Proposals, Proposers are not obliged to submit a BAFO. Where BAFO is used there will be no negotiation after BAFO.
- 39.3. BAFO will apply a two-envelope procurement process. The submission of BAFOs, opening of the Technical Parts and Financial Parts and the evaluation of Proposals will follow the procedures described for the Technical, Financial and Combined evaluation above, as appropriate.
- 39.4. The Purchaser shall determine the Most Advantageous Proposal. The Most Advantageous Proposal is the Proposal of the Proposer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Proposal has been determined to be substantially responsive to the request for proposals document and is the Proposal with the highest combined technical and financial score.
- 39.5. If specified in the PDS, the Purchaser may conduct negotiations following the evaluation of the proposals and before the final

contract award. The procedure of the negotiations will be specified in the PDS.

- 39.6. Negotiations shall be held in the presence of probity auditor appointed by the Purchaser.
- 39.7. Negotiations may address any aspect of the contract so long as they do not materially change the specified business function and performance requirements.
- 39.8. The Purchaser may negotiate first with the Proposer that has the Most Advantageous Proposal. If the negotiations are unsuccessful the Purchaser may negotiate with the Proposer that has the next best Most Advantageous Proposal, and so on down the list until a successful negotiated outcome is achieved.
- 39.9. Unless otherwise specified in the PDS, the Purchaser will NOT carry out tests prior to Contract award, to determine that the performance or functionality of the Information System offered meets those stated in the Technical Requirements. However, if so specified in the PDS the Purchaser may carry out such tests as detailed in the PDS.
- 39.10. Proposer.
- 39.11. Prior to Contract award, the Purchaser may carry out visits or interviews with the Proposer's clients referenced in its Proposal and site inspections.
- 39.12. The capabilities of the manufacturers and subcontractors proposed by the Proposer that is determined to have offered the Most Advantageous Proposal for identified major items of supply or services will also be evaluated for acceptability in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Their participation should be confirmed with a letter of intent between the parties, as needed. Should a manufacturer or subcontractor be determined to be unacceptable, the Proposal will not be rejected, but the Proposer will be required to substitute an acceptable manufacturer or subcontractor without any change to the Proposal price. Prior to signing the Contract, the corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement shall be completed, listing the approved manufacturers or subcontractors for each item concerned.

**40. Purchaser's
Right to Accept
Any Proposal,
and to Reject
Any or All
Proposals**

- 40.1. The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any Proposal, and to annul the procurement process and reject all Proposals at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Proposers. In case of annulment, all Proposals submitted and specifically, Proposal securities, shall be promptly returned to the Proposers.

- 41. Standstill Period** 41.1. The Contract shall not be awarded earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The Standstill Period shall be ten (10) Business Days unless extended in accordance with ITP 46. The Standstill Period commences the day after the date the Purchaser has transmitted to each Proposer the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract. Where only one Proposal is submitted, or if this contract is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Bank, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 42. Notification of Intention to Award** 42.1. The Purchaser shall send to each Proposer the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Proposer. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) the name and address of the Proposer submitting the successful Proposal;
 - (b) the Contract price of the successful Proposal;
 - (c) the total combined score of the successful Proposal;
 - (d) the names of all Proposers who submitted Proposals, and their proposal prices as readout and as evaluated prices and technical scores;
 - (e) a statement of the reason(s) the Proposal (of the unsuccessful Proposer to whom the notification is addressed) was unsuccessful;
 - (f) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
 - (g) instructions on how to request a debriefing or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

K. AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 43. Award Criteria** 43.1 Subject to ITB 40, the Purchaser shall award the Contract to the successful Bidder. This is the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be the Most Advantageous Bid. The determination of the Most Advantageous Bid will be made in accordance to one of the two options as defined in the **BDS**. The methodology options are:
- (a) when **rated criteria are used**: The Bidder that meets the qualification criteria and whose Bid:
 - (i) is substantially responsive; and
 - (ii) is the best evaluated Bid (i.e., the Bid with the highest combined technical/quality/price score); or

(b) when **rated criteria are not used**: The Bidder that meets the qualification criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:

- (i) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and
- (ii) the lowest evaluated cost.

44. Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award

44.1. The Purchaser reserves the right at the time of Contract award to increase or decrease, by the percentage(s) for items as indicated in the PDS.

45. Notification of Award

45.1. Prior to the date of expiry of the Proposal validity and upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in ITP 41.1 or any extension thereof, and, upon satisfactorily addressing any complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Purchaser shall notify the successful Proposer, in writing, that its Proposal has been accepted. The notification letter (hereinafter and in the Contract Forms called the “Letter of Acceptance”) shall specify the sum that the Purchaser will pay the Supplier in consideration of the execution of the Contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).

45.2. Within ten (10) Business days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Purchaser shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- (a) name and address of the Purchaser;
- (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used;
- (c) names of all Proposers that submitted Proposals, and their Proposal prices as read out at Proposal opening, and as evaluated;
- (d) name of Proposers whose Proposals were rejected and the reasons for their rejection;
- (e) the name of the successful Proposer, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope; and
- (f) successful Proposer’s Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.

45.3. The Contract Award Notice shall be published on the Purchaser’s website with free access if available, or in at least

one newspaper of national circulation in the Purchaser's Country, or in the official gazette. The Purchaser shall also publish the Contract Award Notice in UNDB online.

- 45.4. Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the Notification of Award shall constitute a binding Contract.

46. Debriefing by the Purchaser

- 46.1. On receipt of the Purchaser's Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITP 42, an unsuccessful Proposer has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Purchaser for a debriefing. The Purchaser shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Proposers whose request is received within this deadline.
- 46.2. Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Purchaser shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Purchaser decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. The Purchaser shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Proposers of the extended standstill period.
- 46.3. Where a request for debriefing is received by the Purchaser later than the three (3) Business Day deadline, the Purchaser should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.
- 46.4. Debriefings of unsuccessful Proposers may be done in writing or verbally. The Proposer shall bear their own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

47. Signing of Contract

- 47.1. The Purchaser shall send to the successful Proposer the Letter of Acceptance including the Contract Agreement, and a request to submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form providing additional information on its beneficial ownership. The Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form shall be submitted within eight (8) Business Days of receiving this request.
- 47.2. The successful Proposer shall sign, date and return to the Purchaser, the Contract Agreement within twenty-eight (28) days of its receipt.

- 47.3. Notwithstanding ITP 47.2 above, in case signing of the Contract Agreement is prevented by any export restrictions attributable to the Purchaser, to the country of the Purchaser, or to the use of the Information System to be supplied, where such export restrictions arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Information System, the Proposer shall not be bound by its Proposal, always provided, however, that the Proposer can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Purchaser and of the Bank that signing of the Contract Agreement has not been prevented by any lack of diligence on the part of the Proposer in completing any formalities, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the Information System under the terms of the Contract.

**48. Performance
Security**

- 48.1. Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Purchaser, the successful Proposer shall furnish the performance security in accordance with the General Conditions, subject to ITP 38.2 (b), using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Proposer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Proposer to be acceptable to the Purchaser. A foreign institution providing a Performance Security shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser's Country.
- 48.2. Failure of the successful Proposer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Proposal Security. In that event the Purchaser may award the Contract to the Proposer offering the next Most Advantageous Proposal.

49. Adjudicator

- 49.1. Unless the PDS states otherwise, the Purchaser proposes that the person named in the PDS be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract to assume the role of informal Contract dispute mediator, as described in GCC Clause 43.1. In this case, a résumé of the named person is attached to the PDS. The proposed hourly fee for the Adjudicator is specified in the PDS. The expenses that would be considered reimbursable to the Adjudicator are also specified in the PDS. If a Proposer does not accept the Adjudicator proposed by the Purchaser, it should state its non-acceptance in its Proposal Form and make a

counterproposal of an Adjudicator and an hourly fee, attaching a résumé of the alternative. If the successful Proposer and the Adjudicator nominated in the PDS happen to be from the same country, and this is not the country of the Purchaser too, the Purchaser reserves the right to cancel the Adjudicator nominated in the PDS and propose a new one. If by the day the Contract is signed, the Purchaser and the successful Proposer have not agreed on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Adjudicator shall be appointed, at the request of either party, by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC clause relating to GCC Clause 43.1.4, or if no Appointing Authority is specified there, the Contract will be implemented without an Adjudicator.

**50. Procurement
Related
Complaint**

- 50.1. The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the PDS.

SECTION II - PROPOSAL DATA SHEET (PDS)

The following specific data for the Information System to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Proposers (ITP). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the PDS shall prevail over those in ITP.

ITP Reference	A. General
ITP 1.1	The reference number of the Request for Proposals is: SO-MOF-542947-NC-RFP The Purchaser is: The Ministry of Finance, Federal Republic of Somalia The name of the RFP is: Design, Supply, Configuration, Integration, Testing, Commissioning, Operationalization and Initial Support of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations The Purchaser shall not accept Proposal for multiple lots under this request for proposals document. The lots are: Not applicable
ITP 1.3 (a)	The electronic-procurement system: Not Applicable
ITP 2.1	The Borrower is: Federal Government of Somalia Loan or Financing Agreement amount: USD 70 Million The name of the Project is: De-risking, inclusion and value enhancement of pastoral economies in the horn of Africa (DRIVE)
ITP 4.1	Maximum number of members in the JV shall be: Two (2)
ITP 4.5	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank's external website: http://www.worldbank.org/debarr .
B. Request for proposals Document	
ITP 7.1	For <u>Clarification of Proposal purposes</u> only, the Purchaser's address is: Attention: DRIVE procurement Specialist Attention: Ministry of Finance Street Address: Opposite of Central Bank of Somalia

	Floor: Ministry of Finance Building, 3rd Floor, DRIVE, Project Office City: Mogadishu Country: Somalia Electronic mail address: bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so, : copy : procurement.drive@piu.mof.gov.so, Requests for clarification should be received by the Purchaser no later than: 14 days prior to the deadline for submission of Proposals in accordance with ITP 23.
ITP 7.1	Web page: None
ITP 7.4	A Pre-Proposal meeting shall take place at the following date, time and place: Date: 23/08/2026 Time: <i>11.00 AM</i> Address: Virtual – via TEAMS or any other online forum provided City: Mogadishu Country: Somalia Contact person name and title: Procurement Specialist Name of organization: PIU Office (DRIVE Project) Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia Address Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia Email: procurement.drive@piu.mof.gov.so, : bid.drive@piu.mof.gov.so, Proposers interested in taking part in the pre-Proposal conference should register their interest by sending details of their organization to the email provided above.
C. Preparation of Proposals	
ITP 10.1	The language of the Proposal is: English. All correspondence exchange shall be in English language. Language for translation of supporting documents and printed literature is English
ITP 11.2 (j)	The Proposer shall submit with its Proposal the following additional documents the Technical Part of its Proposal: 1. Code of Conduct for Supplier's Personnel (ES)

	The Proposer shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to the Supplier's Personnel (as defined in GCC Clause 1.1) employed in the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s to ensure compliance with the Supplier's Environmental and/or Social obligations under the Contract, as applicable. The Proposer shall use for this purpose the Code of Conduct form provided in Section IV. No substantial modifications shall be made to this form, except that the Proposer may introduce additional requirements, including as necessary to take into account specific Contract issues/risks.
ITP 11.3(d)	The Proposer shall submit the following additional documents in the Financial Part of its Proposal: None
ITP 13.1	Alternative Proposals are not permitted.
ITP 13.2	Alternatives to the Time Schedule are not permitted.
ITP 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Information: none
ITP 15.2	Prequalification <i>has not</i> been undertaken.
ITP 16.2 (a)	In addition to the topics described in ITP Clause 16.2 (a), the Preliminary Project Plan must address the following topics: a) Project organization and management plan (covering both the Proposer's team and expectations of the Purchaser's involvement); b) The proposed project team; c) Phases of the project execution showing sequencing, activities and deliverables for each solution; d) Task, time and resource schedules showing the estimated duration, sequence, resource allocation and interrelationship of all key activities and resources needed to complete the Contract, and including a project plan in Gantt chart format; e) Requirements analysis, design, development, delivery and installation plan; f) Training Plan; g) Documentation Plan; h) Change management Plan; i) Installation and acceptance Testing Plan; j) Warranty Defect Repair and Technical Support Service Sub-Plan. k) Vendor Authorization for the proposed software solution. l) Manufacturer Authorization for the underlying infrastructure (servers, storage systems, security appliances Etc.) and hosting the application. m) Manufacturer Authorization for any other equipment/ hardware to be used by the Proposer in the implementation of the system as a complete suite.

	n) Method statement, management strategies and implementation plans and innovations to manage cyber security risks
ITP 16.3	In the interest of effective integration, cost-effective technical support, and reduced re-training and staffing costs, Proposers shall offer the following items: None
ITP 17.2	The Proposer must propose Recurrent Cost Items.
ITP 17.2	The Proposer must not propose for contracts for Recurrent Cost Items not included in the main Contract.
ITP 17.5	The Incoterms edition is: <i>Incoterms 2020 - ICC rules for the use of domestic and international trade terms</i> , published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, www.iccwbo.org
ITP 17.5 (a)	Named place of destination is: CIP, Mogadishu, Somalia, or approved cloud/hosting environment as specified in the accepted Proposal and Contract. Physical goods, if any, shall be delivered to the Purchaser-designated site in Mogadishu.
ITP 17.6	Named place of final destination (or Project site) is Named place of final destination (Project Site) is: Ministry of Commerce Building, Mogadishu, Somalia; technical beneficiary offices of MoCI; designated technical counterparts including Somalia Customs Authority/SOMCAS, MoLFR/e-Vet/SOMLITS, STIP operator and approved payment integration points; and any approved hosting/cloud/DR locations.
ITP 17.8	There is no modification to ITP 17.8
ITP 17.9	The prices quoted by the Proposer shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITP 18.1	The Proposer is not required to quote in the currency of the Purchaser's Country the portion of the Proposal price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in that currency.
ITP 19.1	The Proposal shall be valid for 180 days after the deadline for Proposal submission.
ITP 19.3 (a)	The Proposal price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): None
ITP 20.1	A Proposal-Securing Declaration shall be required.
ITP 20.3 (d)	Other types of acceptable securities: None

ITP 20.9	If the Proposer performs any of the actions prescribed in ITP 20.9 (a) or (b), the Purchaser will declare the Proposer ineligible to be awarded contracts by the Purchaser for a period of Three (3) years starting from the date the Proposer performs any of the actions.
ITP 21.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Proposer shall consist of a signed Power of Attorney. If the person signing the proposal is the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Managing Director (MD) or Owner of the bidding firm, a power of attorney shall not be required. In the event of a joint venture, the authorized person signing the proposal shall be granted power of attorney by all parties of the joint venture.
D. Submission and Opening of Proposals	
ITP 22.1	In addition to the original Proposal, the number of copies is: Technical Part of the Proposal – One Original and 2 copies Financial Part of the Proposal: One Original An electronic copy of the technical proposal only (on a generally used portable device such as flash memory device) must be included in the envelope containing the technical original hard copy. This is required for information purposes only and will not be used for evaluation. Proposers are advised not to include any financial pricing details for the proposed ITAS solution in either the hard or soft copy of the technical proposal. Submission of such information will result in the proposal being deemed non-responsive.
ITP 23.1	Proposals must be delivered to: DRIVE PIU, 6th Floor, Dahab Apartments, next to the Ministry of Finance Building, Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia. Deadline for submission of Proposals — Date: 27/09/2026 Time: 2.00PM, East Africa Time (UTC+3).
E. Public Opening of Technical Parts of Proposals	
ITP 26.1	The Proposal opening shall take place at: Street Address: DRIVE PIU, 6th Floor, Dahab Apartments, next to the Ministry of Finance Building, Shangani District, Mogadishu, Somalia. • City: Mogadishu Country: Somalia Date: 27/09/2026 Time: 2.00PM

ITP 26.1	The electronic Proposal opening procedures shall be NO								
G. Evaluation of Technical Part of Proposals									
ITP 32.2	Technical Evaluation Criteria, Technical Factors and Technical Sub-Factors. The technical factors (sub-factors) and the corresponding weight out of 100% are: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Technical Factor</th><th>Weight in percentage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Desktop Technical Evaluation: i. Past Experience (15%) ii. Adequacy of the proposal: Coverage of the functionalities and processes, Project plan and methodology. (35%) iii. Qualifications, competence, and experience of the Key Experts (20%) </td><td style="text-align: center;">70%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Technical and Functional Demonstration of the solution</td><td style="text-align: center;">30%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td style="text-align: center;">100%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> The technical proposal scoring methodology is specified in Section III-Evaluation and Qualification Criteria In addition, the technical scoring will apply to desirable features and sub-features as listed in the tables for each category below. Each sub-feature will be given a score between 0 and 3 as follows: • 0 for the sub-feature being absent; • 1 for the sub-feature being present but showing deficiencies; • 2 for meeting the requirements; • 3 for exceeding the requirements. As described for each Category below, the Category technical score will be calculated by combining the sub-feature scores as weighted sum. The three categories of technical scores will be combined based on the weights for each Category in the table above. <u>Detailed Evaluation</u> 1. Past Experience (15% of Overall Score)	Technical Factor	Weight in percentage	Desktop Technical Evaluation: i. Past Experience (15%) ii. Adequacy of the proposal: Coverage of the functionalities and processes, Project plan and methodology. (35%) iii. Qualifications, competence, and experience of the Key Experts (20%)	70%	Technical and Functional Demonstration of the solution	30%	Total	100%
Technical Factor	Weight in percentage								
Desktop Technical Evaluation: i. Past Experience (15%) ii. Adequacy of the proposal: Coverage of the functionalities and processes, Project plan and methodology. (35%) iii. Qualifications, competence, and experience of the Key Experts (20%)	70%								
Technical and Functional Demonstration of the solution	30%								
Total	100%								

	Feature	Sub-feature	Relative Weight
	Experience	Relevant institutional and systems-integration experience for NSW/customs/trade facilitation/multi-agency platforms	60%
	Previous Implementations	should have successfully completed at least 1 (One) contract for the implementation of a similar Trade facilitation System in the Public or private sector contract was worth more than 2,000,000 USD, realised in the last 5 (five) years.	40%
	Total		100%
2. <u>Adequacy of the proposal (35% of Overall Score)</u>			
	Feature	Sub-feature	Relative Weight
	Functional and Technical Specifications	Procurement, planning, design, Setting-up, installation, Implementation Configuration, Integration, Testing, Operationalization, Initial Support and commissioning of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations. Detailed functional overview of the system and how the functionalities/modules within the proposed Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations solution will be layered and interact with one another. Functional compliance, including Core NSW Platform, portal/access layer, payment layer, Trade Folder, workflow, STIP, agency workbench, broker delegation and transaction lifecycle	50%

		Give the details of suitable tools/ software/ hardware/ utilities/ solutions that it is proposing for the solution.	
	Technical Architecture	Architecture, interoperability and API governance, including SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, ebusiness.gov.so, STIP and payment integrations. Cybersecurity, privacy, auditability, resilience, hosting, backup and disaster recovery.	12.5%
	Hardware requirements	Provide for and carry out the detailed configuration of the Development, Data Centre setup, Database Servers and Application Server. Provide hardware requirements for on-premises primary site deployment and cloud-based Disaster Recovery system deployment.	12.5%
	Methodology, Project, and Work Plan	Proposed implementation methodology based in priorities specified for timely project completion. Plan and methodology on extending maintenance and support for the project during the contract period. Bidder should give the details of personnel resources (quantity, quality and experience) which they shall deploy at the site and the support the client shall get. These resources should have minimum experience of 5 years each. The proposed project plan should cover: • Project Organisation and Management plan. • Work plan - tasks, activities, dependencies, estimated consultant man-days/hours, start and end dates, milestone dates and deliverables. • Delivery and Installation plan. • Training plan. • Change Management plan. • Data Migration plan.	25%

	• Pre-commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing plan. • Key and Non-Key Expert Roles, Task, Time and Resource Schedule. • Technical support plan. • Warranty Service plan. Implementation methodology should also include phased rollout, pilot, dependency/risk management, training, change management and sustainability																													
Total		100%																												
3. <u>Qualifications, Competence and Experience of the Key Professionals – (20% of Overall Score)</u>																														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sub-feature</th><th>Relative Weight</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Project Manager (ICT Governance) / Team Leader</td><td>11%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Solution Architect (NSW Platform)</td><td>11%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interoperability Specialist</td><td>10%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Trade Facilitation and Business Analyst</td><td>10%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lead Frontend Software Developer</td><td>7%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lead Backend Software Developer</td><td>9%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cybersecurity Expert</td><td>10%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Payment Integration Specialist</td><td>8%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Change Management and Training Lead</td><td>8%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Monitoring and Evaluation Officer</td><td>6%</td></tr> <tr> <td>System Testing and QA Expert</td><td>10%</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>100%</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Sub-feature	Relative Weight	Project Manager (ICT Governance) / Team Leader	11%	Solution Architect (NSW Platform)	11%	Interoperability Specialist	10%	Trade Facilitation and Business Analyst	10%	Lead Frontend Software Developer	7%	Lead Backend Software Developer	9%	Cybersecurity Expert	10%	Payment Integration Specialist	8%	Change Management and Training Lead	8%	Monitoring and Evaluation Officer	6%	System Testing and QA Expert	10%			Total	100%
Sub-feature	Relative Weight																													
Project Manager (ICT Governance) / Team Leader	11%																													
Solution Architect (NSW Platform)	11%																													
Interoperability Specialist	10%																													
Trade Facilitation and Business Analyst	10%																													
Lead Frontend Software Developer	7%																													
Lead Backend Software Developer	9%																													
Cybersecurity Expert	10%																													
Payment Integration Specialist	8%																													
Change Management and Training Lead	8%																													
Monitoring and Evaluation Officer	6%																													
System Testing and QA Expert	10%																													
Total	100%																													
4. Technical and Functional Demonstration of the Solution (30% of Overall Score)																														
H. Notification of Evaluation of Technical Parts and Public Opening of Financial Parts																														

ITP 33.8	The Letter of Proposal – Financial Part and the Price Schedules shall be initialled by authorized representatives of the Purchaser conducting Proposal opening: <i>Each Financial Part of Proposal shall be initialled by authorized representatives and shall be numbered, any modification to the unit or total price shall be initialled by the Representative of the Purchaser.</i>
I. Evaluation of Financial Part of Proposals	
36.1(f)	The adjustments shall be determined using the following criteria, from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria: (a) Deviation in Time for Completion: No (b) Present value of Recurrent Costs: Yes (c) Functional Guarantees of the Facilities: No (d) Work, services, facilities, etc., to be provided by the Purchaser: The client will provide office space with necessary furniture and other facilities such as printing facility etc. to enable the consultant to perform day to day work. In addition, the Client will make available to the Consultant copies of all the documents the consultant may need
ITP 36.2	The currency(ies) of the Proposal shall be converted into a single currency as follows: United States Dollar The currency that shall be used for Proposal evaluation and comparison purposes to convert all Proposal prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: United States Dollar The source of exchange rate shall be: The Central Bank of Somalia The date for the exchange rate shall be: Date of Proposal Opening
J. Evaluation of Combined Technical and Financial Parts and Most Advantageous Proposal	
ITP 39.1	The weight to be given for cost is: 30% Discount Rate (I) for net present value calculations of recurrent costs (if any) is 5% percent per annum.
ITP 39.2	BAFO does not apply _____
ITP 39.5	Negotiation does not apply.

ITP 39.9	As additional qualification measures, the NSW system (or components/parts of it) offered by the Proposer with the Most Advantageous Proposal may be subjected to the following tests and performance benchmarks prior to Contract award: The requirement is that the Proposer shall carry out a <u>System Demonstration of their Solution</u> and NOT a PowerPoint demonstration.
K. AWARD OF CONTRACT	
ITP 44	The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: 20% The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: 20%
ITP 49	None
ITP 50.1	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Annex III).” A Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: 1. The terms of the request for proposals document; 2. the Purchaser’s decision to exclude a Proposer from the procurement process prior to the award of contract; and 3. The Purchaser’s decision to award the contract. If a Proposer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Proposer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to: For the attention: Suleiman Sheikh Umar Title/position: Director General Purchaser: Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia Email address: dg@mof.gov.so Copy: pcoordinator.scaledup@piu.mof.gov.so and copy: procurement.drive@piu.mof.gov.so, and Copy: liaison.drive@piu.mof.gov.so, Fax number: Not applicable A copy of the complaint can be sent for the Bank’s information and monitoring to: pprocurementcomplaints@worldbank.org

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

This Section contains all the criteria that the Purchaser shall use to evaluate Proposals and qualify Proposers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used. The Proposer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Proposal Forms.

1. Qualification

1.1 Eligibility criteria

The Proposer's eligibility shall be assessed in accordance with the preliminary evaluation table included in this section.

Preliminary Evaluation		Met / Not Met
1	If the proposer is not the owner of the solution to be implemented a valid Manufacturer Authorization Form (MAF), issued by OEM should be provided.	
2	Valid registration certificate issued by any legally recognised jurisdiction for the proposer and any associated joint venture parties.	
3	A signed Power of Attorney. If the person signing the proposal is the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Managing Director (MD) or Owner of the bidding firm, a power of attorney shall not be required.	
4	Duly signed and stamped proposal-securing declaration.	
5	Latest 3 year audited financial reports 2023, 2024 and 2025.	
6	Joint venture agreement contract or letter of intent which should include capacity/role and responsibility of each firm in the project.	

7	Duly filled and signed Letter of Proposal – Technical Part	
---	--	--

1.2 Qualification Criteria

i. Proposer’s Financial Capability

- a) The Proposer shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement: the average Annual Turnover in the last three years (2023, 2024 and 2025) to be not less than USD 2,000,000 (Two Million United States Dollars). Submit Internationally accepted Audited Financial Statements for the last three years

ii. Proposer’s Experience and Technical Capacity

- a) The Proposer should have successfully completed at least 1 (One) contract for the implementation of a similar trade facilitation System in the last 5 years in the public or private sector; contract worth more than 2,000,000 USD; submit the completion letter/ contract.
- b) Experience in Developing Countries or Similar Contexts: Proposer should demonstrate experience working in low-resource environments or developing countries with limited infrastructure.
- c) The Proposer must provide at least three (3) Client References for similar successfully completed contracts; at least one reference must be the qualifying contract under Sub-Factor 1.4.2.. Details should include the detailed tasks done, country, year, and Client contact details. Evidence of work done should be supported with Completion Certificates or Reference Letters and value of those contracts.

iii. Manufacturer’s authorization

For all powered (active) hardware and/or software components of the Information System which the Proposer does not itself produce, by submission of documentary evidence in its Proposal, the Proposer must establish to the Purchaser’s satisfaction that it is not prohibited to supply those components in the Purchaser’s country under the Contract(s) that may result from this procurement.

- a) In the case of powered (active) hardware and other powered equipment, this must be documented by including Manufacturer’s Authorizations in the Proposal (based on the sample found in the Sample Proposal Forms in Section IV.);
- b) In the case of proprietary commercial software (i.e., excluding open source or “freeware” software) that the Proposer does not manufacture itself and for which the Proposer has or will establish an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) relationship with the manufacturer, the Proposer must provide Manufacturer’s Authorizations.
- c) In the case of proprietary commercial software (i.e., excluding open source or “freeware” software) that the Proposer does not manufacture itself and for which the Proposer does not or will not establish an OEM relationship with the manufacturer,

the Proposer must document to the Purchaser's satisfaction that the Proposer is not excluded from sourcing these items from the manufacturer's distribution channels and proposing offering these items for supply in the Borrower's Country.

- d) In the case of open-source software, the Proposer must identify the software item as open source and provide copies of the relevant open-source license(s).

1.3 Minimum technical/performance requirements

The proposer should meet all the mandatory functional and non-functional requirements as listed on Section VII

At this stage, the proposer's submission will either be responsive or nonresponsive. The non-responsive submissions will be eliminated from the entire evaluation process and will not be considered further.

2. Technical Evaluation with Rated Criteria

2.1 Assessment of adequacy of Technical Proposal with Requirements in accordance with ITP 32.2

Technical Evaluation Criteria, Technical Factors and Technical Sub-Factors.

The technical factors (sub-factors) and the corresponding weight out of 100% are:

Technical Factor	Weight in percentage
Desktop Technical Evaluation:	70%
i. Past Experience (15%)	
ii. Adequacy of the proposal: Coverage of the functionalities and processes, Project plan and methodology. (35%)	
iii. Qualifications, competence, and experience of the Key Experts (20%)	
Technical and Functional Demonstration of the solution	30%
Total	100%

In addition, the technical scoring will apply to desirable features and sub-features as listed in the tables for each category below.

Each sub-feature will be given a score between 0 and 3 as follows:

- 0 for the sub-feature being absent;

- 1 for the sub-feature being present but showing deficiencies;
- 2 for meeting the requirements;
- 3 for exceeding the requirements.

As described for each Category below, the Category technical score will be calculated by combining the sub-feature scores as weighted sum. The three categories of technical scores will be combined based on the weights for each Category in the table above.

Detailed Evaluation

1. Past Experience (15% of Overall Score)

Feature	Sub-feature	Relative Weight
Experience	Relevant institutional and systems-integration experience for NSW/customs/trade facilitation/multi-agency platforms	60%
Previous Implementations	should have successfully completed at least 1 (One) contract for the implementation of a similar Trade facilitation System in the Public or private sector, contract was worth more than 2,000,000 USD, realised in the last 5 (five) years.	40%
Total		100%

2. Adequacy of the proposal (35% of Overall Score)

Feature	Sub-feature	Relative Weight
Functional and Technical Specifications	Procurement, planning, design, Setting-up, installation, Implementation Configuration, Integration, Testing, Operationalization, Initial Support and commissioning of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations. Detailed functional overview of the system and how the functionalities/modules within the proposed Somalia National Single Window (NSW) Core	50%

	Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer and Priority System Integrations solution will be layered and interact with one another. Functional compliance, including Core NSW Platform, portal/access layer, payment layer, Trade Folder, workflow, STIP, agency workbench, broker delegation and transaction lifecycle Give the details of suitable tools/ software/ hardware/ utilities/ solutions that it is proposing for the solution.	
Technical Architecture	Architecture, interoperability and API governance, including SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, ebusiness.gov.so, STIP and payment integrations. Cybersecurity, privacy, auditability, resilience, hosting, backup and disaster recovery.	12.5%
Hardware requirements	Provide for and carry out the detailed configuration of the Development, Data Centre setup, Database Servers and Application Server. Provide hardware requirements for on-premises primary site deployment and cloud-based Disaster Recovery system deployment.	12.5%
Methodology, Project, and Work Plan	Proposed implementation methodology based in priorities specified for timely project completion. Plan and methodology on extending maintenance and support for the project during the contract period. Bidder should give the details of personnel resources (quantity, quality and experience) which they shall deploy at the site and the support the client shall get. These resources should have minimum experience of 5 years each. The proposed project plan should cover: • Project Organisation and Management plan. • Work plan - tasks, activities, dependencies, estimated consultant man-days/hours, start and end dates, milestone dates and deliverables. • Delivery and Installation plan.	25%

	• Training plan. • Change Management plan. • Data Migration plan. • Pre-commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing plan. • Key and Non-Key Expert Roles, Task, Time and Resource Schedule. • Technical support plan. • Warranty Service plan. Implementation methodology should also include phased rollout, pilot, dependency/risk management, training, change management and sustainability	
Total		100%

3. Qualifications, Competence and Experience of the Key Professionals – (20% of Overall Score)

The Proposer must demonstrate that it will have suitably qualified key personnel. The Proposer shall complete the relevant Forms in Section IV, Proposal Forms.

Feature	Sub-feature	Relative Weight
Project Manager (ICT Governance) / Team Leader	Minimum education: Master's degree in computer science, information technology, information systems, engineering, project management, business administration or another discipline directly relevant to ICT delivery. A relevant master's degree is desirable. General professional experience: At least ten (10) years of professional experience in ICT project or programme delivery, including at least five (5) years as project manager, programme manager or team leader for complex information-system assignments. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Successful delivery management of at least two (2) public-sector enterprise information-system assignments, including at least one	11%

	multi-agency, NSW, customs/trade, e-government or comparably complex transactional platform. • Experience managing the complete lifecycle: inception, requirements validation, design, configuration/development, integration, data migration, testing, training, go-live, warranty and handover. • Demonstrated management of multidisciplinary technical teams, subcontractors, implementation schedules, critical dependencies, risks, change control, quality assurance and milestone-based deliverables. • Experience coordinating senior government stakeholders, external system owners and private-sector users. Experience on a World Bank or other multilateral-development-bank financed ICT contract is desirable. • Experience delivering in a fragile, capacity-constrained or comparable institutional environment is desirable. Professional certification(s): PMP, PRINCE2 Practitioner, Managing Successful Programmes, PMI-ACP or an equivalent recognized project/programme-management certification is desirable.	
Solution Architect (NSW Platform)	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in computer science, software engineering, information systems, computer/electrical engineering or a related ICT discipline. A relevant master's degree is desirable. General professional experience: At least ten (10) years of experience designing and delivering enterprise information systems, including at least five (5) years as solution architect, enterprise architect or lead technical architect. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Architecture leadership on at least two (2) large enterprise platforms, including at least one government, regulated-sector or multi-agency transactional system. • Design of modular platforms using configurable workflow/BPM engines, portals, document/data services, reporting, API management, identity and access management, audit logging and notification services.	11%

	• Design of secure, scalable and highly available hybrid architectures covering on-premises primary hosting, cloud-based disaster recovery, backup, failover, monitoring and future expansion. • Preparation of logical and physical architecture views, deployment diagrams, data flows, non-functional requirements, architecture decisions and technical handover documentation. • Experience using open standards and maintainable source/configuration handover to limit vendor lock-in and support competitive future maintenance. Professional certification(s): TOGAF, ArchiMate, a recognized cloud solution-architect certification or an equivalent architecture credential is desirable.	
Interoperability Specialist	Minimum education: Bachelor’s degree in computer science, software engineering, information systems, computer/electrical engineering or a related ICT discipline. General professional experience: At least eight (8) years of software integration experience, including at least five (5) years designing enterprise APIs, middleware or interoperability solutions. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Technical responsibility for at least two (2) enterprise integration assignments, including at least one real-time, bi-directional integration involving government, customs, financial or another regulated system. • Hands-on design of REST/SOAP services, XML/JSON schemas, OpenAPI/WSDL specifications, API gateways/ESBs, message queues or event-driven integration, and secure batch exchange where required. • Preparation of Interface Control Documents, canonical data mappings, versioning rules, authentication/authorization patterns, error handling, retries, timeouts, idempotency, correlation identifiers and integration monitoring. • Experience with OAuth 2.0/OpenID Connect, mutual TLS, digital signatures, certificate/key management and secure integration logging.	10%

	Demonstrated ability to design or support connectors for SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, business registration, STIP, certificate-of-origin, standards, port and payment-provider systems. Professional certification(s): A recognized API-management, integration-platform, middleware, cloud-integration or microservices certification is desirable.	
Trade Facilitation and Business Analyst	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in international trade, economics, customs administration, business analysis, business/public administration, information systems, industrial engineering or a related discipline. A relevant master's degree is desirable. General professional experience: At least eight (8) years of experience in trade facilitation, customs modernization, business analysis, requirements engineering or process re-engineering, including at least five (5) years directly relevant to digital trade, NSW, customs or multi-agency public-sector systems. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: - Business-analysis or trade-process responsibility on at least two (2) comparable assignments, including at least one NSW, customs single window, customs modernization, trade information portal or multi-agency licensing/permit platform. - Applied knowledge of WTO Trade Facilitation Agreement Article 10.4, UN/CEFACT Recommendations 33, 35 and 36, WCO Data Model principles and LPCO/CLP processes. - Experience mapping and simplifying import, export and transit processes and preparing As-Is/To-Be maps, BPMN models, user journeys, business rules, user stories/use cases, acceptance criteria and requirements traceability matrices. - Experience translating customs, livestock-export, payment, STIP and participating-agency processes into configurable workflows, data requirements and testable system specifications. - Demonstrated facilitation with customs, other government agencies, traders, brokers, freight forwarders and private-sector associations,	10%

	including management of requirements baselines, gaps, dependencies, change requests and sign-off. Professional certification(s): CBAP, CCBA, PMI-PBA, IREB, BPMN or an equivalent business-analysis/process credential is desirable. Relevant WTO, WCO, UN/CEFACT or UNCTAD training is an additional advantage.	
Lead Frontend Software Developer	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in computer science, software engineering, information systems or a related ICT discipline. General professional experience: At least five (5) years of professional frontend development experience, including at least three (3) years building modern web applications. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Delivery of at least two (2) responsive transactional portals or digital public-service applications using a modern JavaScript/TypeScript framework such as React, Angular or Vue. • Experience implementing complex electronic forms, workflow/task interfaces, dashboards, document upload, notifications and secure authentication/session flows. • Demonstrated development of multilingual user interfaces, including right-to-left presentation, responsive/mobile-first design and accessibility aligned with WCAG 2.1 AA or a later applicable version. • Experience integrating frontend applications with APIs and implementing client-side validation, error handling, performance optimization and secure coding controls. • Experience with automated unit/UI testing, source control, code review, CI/CD and maintainable source-code and build-documentation handover. Professional certification(s): Relevant web-technology, cloud, accessibility or secure-software-development certification is desirable but not mandatory.	7%

Lead Backend Software Developer	Minimum education: Bachelor’s degree in computer science, software engineering, information systems, computer engineering or a related ICT discipline. General professional experience: At least seven (7) years of backend software-development experience, including at least four (4) years developing enterprise APIs, workflow services or high-volume transactional applications. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Delivery of at least two (2) production enterprise systems involving secure APIs, business rules/workflows, relational databases and external integrations. • Experience implementing configurable workflow or business-process services, transaction and document services, notifications, audit trails, scheduled jobs and reporting/data services. • Experience with REST/SOAP, OpenAPI, OAuth 2.0/OpenID Connect, message/event processing, transaction integrity, error/retry/idempotency controls, logging and performance optimization. • Experience implementing role-based access, encryption, secrets handling, input validation, secure coding, dependency management and application-level auditability. • Experience with automated testing, source control, code review, CI/CD, deployment scripts and complete source/build/configuration handover. Professional certification(s): Relevant language/platform, cloud, database, DevOps or secure-software-development certification is desirable.	9%
Cybersecurity Expert	Minimum education: Bachelor’s degree in cybersecurity, computer science, information security, information technology, computer/electrical engineering or a related discipline. A relevant master’s degree is desirable. General professional experience: At least eight (8) years of cybersecurity experience, including at least five (5) years in security architecture, application security or security assurance for enterprise information systems.	10%

	Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Security responsibility on at least two (2) large transactional platforms, including at least one government, financial, telecommunications, critical-infrastructure or comparably regulated system. • Experience undertaking security risk/threat assessments and reviewing secure architecture, secure SDLC, OWASP controls, code/dependency scanning, vulnerability management and remediation. • Design and review of IAM, MFA, least-privilege access, privileged access, encryption, key/secrets management, session controls, API security, audit logging and SIEM/security monitoring. • Preparation and testing of incident-response, breach-escalation, penetration-testing, backup/disaster-recovery security and third-party/cloud security arrangements. • Applied knowledge of ISO/IEC 27001/27002, ISO/IEC 27701 concepts, OWASP ASVS/Top 10, privacy-by-design and controls for cross-agency trade and payment data. Professional certification(s): At least one recognized credential such as CISSP, CISM, CCSP, ISO/IEC 27001 Lead Implementer/Lead Auditors required, GIAC, OSCP is required.	
Payment Integration Specialist	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in finance, accounting, economics, banking, computer science, information systems, software engineering or a related discipline. General professional experience: At least seven (7) years of experience with digital-payment systems, including at least four (4) years integrating payment gateways, banks, mobile-money operators, card processors or government-revenue systems. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Delivery of at least two (2) payment-integration assignments, including at least one multi-channel or high-volume transactional platform in government, banking, telecommunications, e-commerce or another regulated environment.	8%

	• Experience integrating bank transfer, mobile money and/or card channels using secure APIs, payment references, callbacks/webhooks, status queries and signed transaction messages. • Design of controls for fee assessment, payment initiation, confirmation, electronic receipts, reversals/refunds, settlement, reconciliation, exception handling, duplicate prevention and audit trails. • Experience defining daily and period-end reconciliation between the transactional platform, payment providers, government/treasury accounts and the relevant system of record. • Knowledge of PCI DSS where card data is in scope, ISO 20022 concepts, secure key/credential handling and applicable payment requirements. Experience with Somali banks and mobile-money providers is desirable. Professional certification(s): Relevant payment-systems, PCI DSS, banking-technology, information-security or ISO 20022 training/certification is desirable.	
Change Management and Training Lead	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in organizational development, human-resource management, education, communications, business/public administration, information systems, international trade or a related discipline. A relevant master's degree is desirable. General professional experience: At least seven (7) years of experience in organizational change, stakeholder engagement, capacity development or training, including at least four (4) years supporting digital-transformation or information-system rollouts. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Change/training responsibility on at least two (2) public-sector or multi-stakeholder digital-system implementations involving government agencies and external business users. • Preparation of stakeholder and change-impact assessments, readiness plans, adoption risks, communications, training-needs assessments and role-based curricula.	8%

	• Design and delivery of classroom, hands-on and train-the-trainer programmes for administrators, helpdesk staff, government users, traders, customs brokers and users with limited digital literacy. • Production of user manuals, administrator guides, quick-reference guides, tutorials, exercises and evaluation tools, including mechanisms for feedback and measurement of training effectiveness and adoption readiness. • Experience coordinating multilingual materials and delivery. Professional English is required; direct Somali and/or Arabic capability is desirable, while the Supplier remains responsible for accurate materials and delivery in all three RFP languages. Professional certification(s): Prosci, Certified Change Management Professional, ACMP, instructional-design, training-of-trainers or an equivalent change/capacity-development certification is desirable.	
Monitoring and Evaluation Officer	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in monitoring and evaluation, statistics, economics, data science, information systems, business analytics, public policy or a related discipline. A relevant master's degree is desirable. General professional experience: At least five (5) years of experience in M&E, performance measurement, data analysis or management information systems, including at least three (3) years supporting digital-government, trade, private-sector-development or comparable programmes. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • At least two (2) assignments defining indicators, data sources, calculation rules, baselines/proxies, data-quality checks, dashboards and periodic performance reports. • Experience translating programme indicators into system-generated measures and audit-ready reporting specifications, including disaggregation, metadata, ownership and reporting frequency. • Experience specifying or configuring dashboards for clearance/dwell time, process completion, electronic payments, agency/service	6%

	integration, adoption, uptime, helpdesk performance and user feedback. • Experience preparing KPI protocols, verifying source data, documenting limitations and coordinating measurement responsibilities between a system supplier and programme/government M&E teams. • Working knowledge of spreadsheet, database and business-intelligence/reporting tools. Professional certification(s): Relevant M&E, results-based management, data analytics or business-intelligence certification is desirable.	
System Testing and QA Expert	Minimum education: Bachelor's degree in computer science, software engineering, information systems, engineering, mathematics or a related discipline. General professional experience: At least seven (7) years of software quality-assurance/testing experience, including at least four (4) years as test manager, QA lead or senior test analyst for complex enterprise systems. Specific relevant experience: The proposed expert shall demonstrate: • Test leadership on at least two (2) integrated enterprise-system implementations, including at least one government, customs/trade, financial or other high-availability transactional platform. • Preparation of master test strategies, test plans/cases, requirements-to-test traceability, entry/exit criteria, test data, environment readiness and objective acceptance evidence. • Management of functional, API/integration, end-to-end, data-migration, regression, performance/load, accessibility/usability, security-test coordination, backup/restore, failover and operational-acceptance testing. • UAT planning with government and private-sector users; defect triage and severity classification; remediation verification; release-quality reporting; and evidence-based go/no-go recommendations.	10%

	• Experience with test-management, API-testing, performance-testing and automation tools, and with quality review independent from the developers whose work is being tested. Professional certification(s): ISTQB Foundation or an equivalent testing credential is desirable; ISTQB Advanced Test Manager/Test Analyst or a comparable advanced QA certification is an additional advantage.	
Total		100%

4. Technical and Functional Demonstration of the Solution (30% of Overall Score)

The scored demonstration shall comprise the following mandatory scenarios, conducted for every Proposal that passes preliminary evaluation and mandatory document compliance, before Financial Parts are opened:

Demonstration protocol: The demonstration shall use the proposed solution and architecture; a slide-only presentation is insufficient. All Proposers shall receive identical notice, time, data and conditions. No post-deadline functionality, product, architecture or personnel substitution is allowed. The evaluation team may record the session and use signed minutes.

Scenario	Content	Share of demonstration score
D1	End-to-end trade transaction, Trade Folder, workflow, agency approval, amendment/rejection, notification and audit	25%
D2	API/interoperability exchange, validation, errors, retry, idempotency, identifier correlation and monitoring	20%
D3	Payment initiation/response/receipt/reconciliation, timeout, duplicate and reversal/refund using approved sandboxes	20%
D4	Administration, configurable rules/workflows, identity/roles/delegation, reporting and audit	15%
D5	Security, accessibility, trilingual/low-connectivity functions, monitoring, performance, backup/restore and resilience	20%
Total		100%

2.2 Technical proposal scoring methodology

The score for each feature (i) within a category (j) will be combined with the scores of features in the same category as a weighted sum to form the Category Technical Score using the following formula:

$$S_j \equiv \sum_{i=1}^k t_{ji} * w_{ji}$$

where:

t_{ji} = the technical score for feature “i” in category “j”

w_{ji} = the weight of feature “i” in category “j”

k = the number of scored features in category “j”

and $\sum_{i=1}^k w_{ji} = 1$

The Category Technical Scores will be combined in a weighted sum to form the total Technical Proposal Score using the following formula:

$$T \equiv \sum_{j=1}^n S_j * W_j$$

where:

S_j = the Category Technical Score of category “j”

W_j = the weight of category “j” as specified in the PDS

n = the number of categories

and $\sum_{j=1}^n W_j = 1$

3. Technical alternatives

If invited in accordance with ITP 13.4, will be evaluated as follows: *none*

4. Financial Evaluation

The following factors and methods will apply:

(a) Time Schedule:

The number of weeks, from the effective date specified in Article 3 of the Contract Agreement, to achieve Operational Acceptance must be no more than: **20 weeks**, *consistent with the Implementation Schedule*

A Proposal offering to achieve Operational Acceptance earlier than the maximum number of weeks **shall not** be given credit for proposal evaluation purposes.

If awarded the Contract, the Proposer's accelerated Implementation Schedule would be formally incorporated into the Contract and this schedule shall govern the application of the contract clauses pertaining to Performance Security, liquidated damages as well as other relevant contract clauses.

(b) Recurrent Costs

Since the operation and maintenance of the system being procured form a major part of the implementation, the resulting recurrent costs will be evaluated according to the principles given hereafter, including the cost of recurrent cost items for the initial period of operation stated below, based on prices furnished by each Proposer in Price Schedule Nos. 3.3 and 3.5.

Recurrent cost items for post- warranty service period if subject to evaluation shall be included in the main contract or a separate contract signed together with the main contract.

Such costs shall be added to the Proposal price for evaluation.

Option 1: The recurrent cost factors for calculation of the implementation schedule are:

- (i) number of years for implementation
- (ii) hardware maintenance
- (iii) software licenses and updates
- (iv) technical services
- (v) telecommunication services, and
- (vi) other services (if any).

The Recurrent Costs (R) are reduced to net present value and determined using the following formula:

$$R \equiv \sum_{x=1}^N \frac{R_x}{(1+I)^x}$$

where

N = number of years of evaluated recurrent costs

x = an index number 1, 2, 3, ... N .

R_x = total Recurrent Costs for year “ x ,” as recorded in the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table.

I = discount rate to be used for the Net Present Value calculation, as specified **in the PDS for ITP 39.1.**

(c) Specific additional criteria

The relevant evaluation method, if any, shall be as follows: *Not Applicable*

5. Combined Evaluation

The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the Proposals that have been determined to be substantially responsive.

An Evaluated Proposal Score (B) will be calculated for each responsive Proposal using the following formula, which permits a comprehensive assessment of the evaluated cost and the technical merits of each Proposal:

$$B \equiv \frac{C_{low}}{C} * X * 100 + \frac{T}{T_{high}} * (1 - X) * 100$$

where

C = Evaluated Proposal Price

C_{low} = the lowest of all Evaluated Proposal Prices among responsive Proposals

T = the total Technical Score awarded to the Proposal

T_{high} = the Technical Score achieved by the Proposal that was scored best among all responsive Proposals

X = weight for the Cost as specified in the PDS

The Proposal with the best evaluated Proposal Score (B) among responsive Proposals shall be the Most Advantageous Proposal provided the Proposer was prequalified and/or it was found to be qualified to perform the Contract.

1. Qualification

Factor	1.1 ELIGIBILITY					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Single Entity	Proposer			
			Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
1.1 Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITP 4.4.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2 Conflict of Interest	No- conflicts of interests as described in ITP 4.2.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal
1.3 Bank Ineligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank as described in ITP 4.5.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal
1.4 State owned Entity of the Borrower country	Compliance with conditions of ITP 4.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

Factor		1.1 ELIGIBILITY					
Sub-Factor		Criteria				Documentation Required	
		Requirement	Single Entity	Proposer			
				Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member		
1.5	United Nations resolution or Borrower’s country law	Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower’s country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Proposer’s country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITP 4.8	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal

Factor	1.2 HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	

1.2.1 History of non-performing contracts	Non-performance of a contract ¹ did not occur as a result of Proposer's default since 1 st January 2019	Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement ²	N / A	Form CON - 2
1.2.2 Suspension	Not under suspension based on execution of a Proposal Securing Declaration or Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITP 4.7 and ITP 20.10	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Proposal
1.2.3 Pending Litigation	Proposer's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 2.3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Proposer.	Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form CON – 2

¹ Non-performance, as decided by the Purchaser, shall include all contracts where (a) non-performance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Non-performance shall not include contracts where Purchaser decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Non-performance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e., dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

² This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

1.2.4 Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Proposer ³ since 1 st January 2019	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
1.2.5 Bank's SEA and/or SH Disqualification ⁴	At the time of Contract Award, not subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Proposer)	N/A	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Proposer)	N/A	Letter of Proposal, Form CON-3

³ The Proposer shall provide accurate information on the related Letter of Proposal about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five years. A consistent history of awards against the Proposer or any member of a joint venture may result in failure of the Proposal.

Factor	1.3 FINANCIAL SITUATION					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
1.3.1 Historical Financial Performance	Submission of audited balance sheets or if not required by the law of the Proposer’s country, other financial statements acceptable to the Purchaser, for the last three (3) years (2023, 2024, 2025) to demonstrate the current soundness of the Proposers financial position and its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form FIN – 1.3.1 with attachments
1.3.2 Average Annual Turnover	Minimum average annual turnover of at least USD 2,000,000, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress or completed, within the last three (3) years (2023, 2024, 2025)	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN –1.3.2

Factor	1.3 FINANCIAL SITUATION					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
	All members combined		Each member	At least one member		
1.3.3 Financial Resources	The Proposer must demonstrate access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet the following cash-flow requirement: Access to USD	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN –1.3.3

Factor	1.4 EXPERIENCE					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
	All members combined		Each member	At least one member		
1.4.1 General Experience	Experience under Information System contracts in the role of prime supplier, management contractor, JV member, or subcontractor for at least the last five (5) years prior to the applications submission deadline.	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form EXP-1.4.1
1.4.2 Specific Experience	Participation as a prime supplier, management contractor, JV ⁵ member, sub-contractor, in at least One (1) Similar Trade Facilitation System contracts within the last five (5) years, each with a value of at least USD 2,000,000 , that have been successfully and substantially completed and that are similar to the proposed Information System.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirements for all characteristics	N / A	Must meet requirement for one characteristic	Form EXP 1.4.2

⁵ For contracts under which the Proposer participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Proposer's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

Factor	1.4 EXPERIENCE					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Proposer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
1.4.3 Specific Experience	The Proposer must provide at least three (3) Client References for similar successfully completed contracts in public or private sector; at least one reference must be the qualifying contract. Details should include the detailed tasks done, country, year, and Client contact details. Evidence of work done should be supported with Completion Certificates Reference Letters and value of those contracts.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirements for all characteristics	N / A	Must meet requirement for one characteristic	

SECTION IV - PROPOSAL FORMS

Table of Forms

Letter of Proposal- Technical Part.....	87
FORM ELI 1.1.1- PROPOSER INFORMATION FORM	90
FORM ELI 1.1.2- PROPOSER’S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM.....	92
FORM CON – 2- HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE, PENDING LITIGATION AND LITIGATION HISTORY	94
FORM CON – 3	95
SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND/OR SEXUAL HARASSMENT PERFORMANCE DECLARATION	96
FORM EXP 1.4.1- GENERAL EXPERIENCE	96
FORM EXP 1.4.2- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE	98
FORM EXP 1.4.2 (CONT.)- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE (CONT.)	99
FORM CCC- SUMMARY SHEET: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS / WORK IN PROGRESS	100
FORM FIN 1.3.1- FINANCIAL SITUATION: HISTORICAL FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	101
FORM FIN 1.3.2- AVERAGE ANNUAL TURNOVER.....	103
FORM FIN 1.3.3- FINANCIAL RESOURCES.....	104
PERSONNEL CAPABILITIES- KEY PERSONNEL	105
CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLIER’S PERSONNEL FORM	108
TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES.....	112
MANUFACTURER’S AUTHORIZATION	113
SUBCONTRACTOR’S AGREEMENT.....	114
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FORMS.....	116
CONFORMANCE OF INFORMATION SYSTEM MATERIALS	119
FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)	123
FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (PROPOSAL BOND)	125
PRICE SCHEDULE FORMS.....	130

Letter of Proposal- Technical Part

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Proposer must prepare this Letter of Proposal on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Proposer's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Proposers in preparing this form.

Date of this Proposal submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

RFP No.: *[insert number of RFP process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative, otherwise state "not applicable"]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

To: *[insert complete name of Purchaser]*

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the request for proposals document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Proposers (ITP 8);
- (b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITP 4;
- (c) **Proposal-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Purchaser based on execution of a Proposal-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Purchaser's Country in accordance with ITP 4.7;
- (d) **Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH):** *[select the appropriate option from (i) to (v) below and delete the others. In case of JV members and/or subcontractors, indicate the status of disqualification by the Bank of each JV member and/or subcontractor].*

We, including any of our subcontractors:

- (i) [have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.]
- (ii) [are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.]
- (iii) [had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations, and were removed from the disqualification list. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favour.]

- (e) **Conformity:** We offer to provide design, supply and installation services in conformity with the request for proposals document of the following: *[insert a brief description of the IS Design, Supply and Installation Services]*;
- (f) **Proposal Validity:** Our Proposal shall be valid until *[insert day, month and year in accordance with ITP 19.1]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (g) **Performance Security:** If our Proposal is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the request for proposals document;
- (h) **One Proposal Per Proposer:** We are not submitting any other Proposal(s) as an individual Proposer, and we are not participating in any other Proposal(s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITP 4.3, other than alternative Proposals submitted in accordance with ITP 13;
- (i) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Purchaser's Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (j) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other: We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution / We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITP 4.6]*;
- (k) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the procurement process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

[If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none."]

- (l) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Proposal, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

- (m) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Proposal, the Most Advantageous Proposal or any other Proposal that you may receive; and
- (n) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.

Name of the Proposer: **[insert complete name of the Proposer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Proposal]*

Title of the person signing the Proposal: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Proposal]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert number]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

*: In the case of the Proposal submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer

**: Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer to be attached with the Proposal

FORM ELI 1.1.1- PROPOSER INFORMATION FORM

[Note: The Proposer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

RFP No.: *[insert number of Request for Proposals process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative]
otherwise state “not applicable”*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Proposer's Name <i>[insert Proposer's legal name]</i>
2. In case of JV, legal name of each member : <i>[insert legal name of each member in JV]</i>
3. Proposer's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[insert actual or intended country of registration]</i>
4. Proposer's year of registration: <i>[insert Proposer's year of registration]</i>
5. Proposer's Address in country of registration: <i>[insert Proposer's legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Proposer's Authorized Representative Information Name: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's name]</i> Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's Address]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's email address]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITP 4.4. ☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITP 4.1. ☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITP 4.6 documents establishing: • Legal and financial autonomy

- Operation under commercial law
 - Establishing that the Proposer is not under the supervision of the Purchaser
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[The successful Proposer shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]*

NOTE: Please Tick the applicable box and sign the Form.

FORM ELI 1.1.2- PROPOSER’S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM

[The Proposer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the Proposer and for each member of a Joint Venture].

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

RFP No.: *[insert number of Request for Proposals process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative, otherwise state “not applicable”]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Proposer’s Name: <i>[insert Proposer’s legal name]</i>
2. Proposer’s JV Member’s name: <i>[insert JV’s Member legal name]</i>
3. Proposer’s JV Member’s country of registration: <i>[insert JV’s Member country of registration]</i>
4. Proposer’s JV Member’s year of registration: <i>[insert JV’s Member year of registration]</i>
5. Proposer’s JV Member’s legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV’s Member legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Proposer’s JV Member’s authorized representative information Name: <i>[insert name of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i> Address: <i>[insert address of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert email address of JV’s Member authorized representative]</i>

7. Attached are copies of original documents of *[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]*
- ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITP 4.4.
 - ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Purchaser in accordance with ITP 4.6.
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[The successful Proposer shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership for each JV member using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]*

FORM CON – 2- HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE, PENDING LITIGATION AND LITIGATION HISTORY

In case a prequalification process was conducted this form should be used only if the information submitted at the time of prequalification requires updating

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: _____ *[insert date]*

JV member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 1.2.1. Contract(s) not performed since 1st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 1.2.1			
Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and US\$ equivalent)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for non-performance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
No pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.3. Pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.3 as indicated below.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[specify year]</i>	<i>[specify amount and currency]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[insert Contract ID]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert Name of Employer]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert Address of Employer]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[describe Matter of dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[specify Initiator of dispute]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[specify Status of dispute]</i>	<i>[specify total contract amount and currency, USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[specify year]</i>	<i>[specify amount and currency]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[insert Contract ID]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert Name of Employer]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert Address of Employer]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[describe Matter of dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[specify Initiator of dispute]</i> Status of dispute: <i>[specify Status of dispute]</i>	<i>[specify total contract amount and currency, USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
No Litigation History in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.4.			
Litigation History in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[specify year]</i>	<i>[specify percentage of net worth]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[insert Contract ID]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert Name of Employer]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert Address of Employer]</i>	<i>[specify total contract amount and currency, USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>

NOTE: Please Tick the applicable box and sign the Form.

FORM CON – 3

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND/OR SEXUAL HARASSMENT PERFORMANCE DECLARATION

[The following table shall be filled in by the Proposer, each member of a Joint Venture and each subcontractor proposed by the Proposer]

Proposer's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member's or Subcontractor's Name: *[insert full name]*

RFP No. and title: *[insert RFP number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

SEA and/or SH Declaration in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements
We: ☐ (a) have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations ☐ (b) are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations ☐ (c) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations, and were removed from the disqualification list. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favour.
<i>[If (c) above is applicable, attach evidence of an arbitral award reversing the findings on the issues underlying the disqualification.]</i>

NOTE: Please Tick the applicable box and sign the Form.

FORM EXP 1.4.1- GENERAL EXPERIENCE

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Starting Month / Year	Ending Month / Year	Years *	Contract Identification	Role of Proposer
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert number of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert number of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert number of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>
<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert month / year]</i>	<i>[insert number of years]</i>	Contract name: <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i> Brief Description of the Information System performed by the Proposer: <i>[describe Information System]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert Name of Purchaser]</i> Address: <i>[insert Address of Purchaser]</i>	<i>[describe role of Proposer under the contract]</i>

*List calendar year for years with contracts with at least nine (9) months activity per year starting with the earliest year

FORM EXP 1.4.2- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Similar Contract Number: ____ of ____ required.	Information		
Contract Identification	<i>[insert Contract ID]</i>		
Award date	<i>[insert Date of Award]</i>		
Completion date	<i>[insert Date of Completion]</i>		
Role in Contract	Prime Supplier	Management Contractor	Subcontractor
Total contract amount			
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount			
Purchaser's Name:	_____		
Address:	_____		
Telephone/fax number:	_____		
E-mail:	_____		

FORM EXP 1.4.2 (CONT.)- SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE (CONT.)

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Similar Contract No. <i>[insert specific number]</i> of <i>[insert total number of contracts]</i> required	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 1.4.2 of Section III:	
Amount	<i>[insert contract amount and currency and USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
Geographical Scope	<i>[describe geographic scope of the users of the information system]</i>
Functional Scope	<i>[describe the functionalities provided by the information system]</i>
Methods/Technology	<i>[describe methodologies and technologies used to implement the information system]</i>
Key Activities	<i>[describe the key activities of the Proposer under the contract]</i>

FORM CCC- SUMMARY SHEET: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS / WORK IN PROGRESS

[Proposers and each partner to a Joint Venture should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.]

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert **Proposer's Legal Name**]*

Date: *[insert **Date**]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert **JV Member Legal Name**]*

RFP No.: *[insert **RFP number**]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Name of contract	Purchaser, contact address/tel./fax	Value of outstanding Information System (current US\$ equivalent)	Estimated completion date	Average monthly invoicing over last six months (US\$ equivalent/month)
1. <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i>	<i>[insert Name of Purchaser, contact address, telephone / fax number]</i>	<i>[insert Total Outstanding Contract Value of the information system in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>	<i>[insert Estimated completion date]</i>	<i>[insert Average monthly invoices in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
2. <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i>	<i>[insert Name of Purchaser, contact address, telephone / fax number]</i>	<i>[insert Total Outstanding Contract Value of the information system in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>	<i>[insert Estimated completion date]</i>	<i>[insert Average monthly invoices in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
3. <i>[insert Name of Contract]</i>	<i>[insert Name of Purchaser, contact address, telephone / fax number]</i>	<i>[insert Total Outstanding Contract Value of the information system in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>	<i>[insert Estimated completion date]</i>	<i>[insert Average monthly invoices in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
...				

FORM FIN 1.3.1- FINANCIAL SITUATION: HISTORICAL FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Financial information in US\$ equivalent	Historic information for previous <i>[insert number]</i> years (US\$ equivalent in 000s)						
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year ...	Year n	Avg.	Avg. Ratio
Information from Balance Sheet							
Total Assets (TA)							
Total Liabilities (TL)							
Net Worth (NW)							
Current Assets (CA)							
Current Liabilities (CL)							
Information from Income Statement							
Total Revenue (TR)							
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)							

Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:

- (a) Must reflect the financial situation of the Proposer or member to a JV, and not sister or parent companies
- (b) Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant
- (c) Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements

- (d) Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted)

FORM FIN 1.3.2- AVERAGE ANNUAL TURNOVER

[To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member]

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Annual turnover data (applicable activities only)		
Year	Amount and Currency	US\$ equivalent
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
*Average Annual Turnover	<i>[insert amount and currency]</i>	<i>[insert amount in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>

*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, divided by the number of years specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 1.3.2.

FORM FIN 1.3.3- FINANCIAL RESOURCES

(NOT APPLICABLE)

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert **Proposer's Legal Name**]*

Date: *[insert **Date**]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert **JV Member Legal Name**]*

RFP No.: *[insert **RFP number**]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Source of financing	Amount (US\$ equivalent)
1. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
2. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
3. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>
4. <i>[describe type and source of available financing]</i>	<i>[insert amount of available financing in USD equivalent and exchange rate]</i>

PERSONNEL CAPABILITIES- KEY PERSONNEL

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert Proposer's Legal Name]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert JV Member Legal Name]*

RFP No.: *[insert RFP number]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Proposers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Key Personnel

1.	Title of position: <i>[insert Title of position / role in team]</i>	
	Name of candidate: <i>[insert Name of Candidate]</i>	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g., attach high level Gantt chart]</i>
2.	Title of position: <i>[insert Title of position / role in team]</i>	
	Name of candidate: <i>[insert Name of Candidate]</i>	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g., attach high level Gantt chart]</i>

3.	Title of position: Cyber security Expert/s <i>[Include as required]</i>	
	Name of candidate: <i>[insert Name of Candidate]</i>	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g., attach high level Gantt chart]</i>

Candidate Summary

To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert **Proposer's Legal Name**]*

Date: *[insert **Date**]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert **JV Member Legal Name**]*

RFP No.: *[insert **RFP number**]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

Position; <i>[insert Title of Position]</i>		Prime	Alternate
Candidate information	Name of candidate <i>[insert Name Candidate]</i>	Date of birth <i>[insert Date of Birth]</i>	
Professional qualifications <i>[describe Professional qualifications]</i>			
Present employment	Name of Employer <i>[insert Name of Present Employer]</i>		
Address of Employer <i>[insert Address of Present Employer]</i>			
	Telephone <i>[insert Telephone of Contact]</i>	Contact (manager / personnel officer) <i>[insert Name]</i>	
	Fax <i>[insert fax of Contact]</i>	email <i>[insert email of Contact]</i>	
	Job title of candidate <i>[insert Job Title Candidate]</i>	Years with present Employer <i>[insert Number of years]</i>	

Summarize professional experience over the last twenty years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

From	To	Company/Project/ Position/Relevant technical and management experience
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the RFP]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the RFP]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the RFP]</i>
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[describe experience relevant to the proposed Contract under the RFP]</i>

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLIER’S PERSONNEL FORM

Note to the Purchaser:

The following minimum requirements shall not be modified. The Purchaser may add additional requirements to address identified issues, informed by relevant environmental and social assessment.

Delete this Box prior to issuance of the Request for Proposals document.

Note to the Proposer:

The minimum content of the Code of Conduct form as set out by the Purchaser shall not be substantially modified. However, the Proposer may add requirements as appropriate, including to take into account Contract-specific issues/risks.

The Proposer shall initial and submit the Code of Conduct form as part of its proposal.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLIER’S PERSONNEL

We are the Supplier, [enter name of Supplier]. We have signed a contract with [enter name of Purchaser] for [enter description of the Information System]. The Information System will be supplied to and installed at [enter the Project Site/s]. Our contract requires us to implement measures to address environmental and social risks.

This Code of Conduct identifies the behaviour that we require from Supplier’s Personnel employed in the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s.

Our workplace is an environment where unsafe, offensive, abusive or violent behaviour will not be tolerated and where all persons should feel comfortable raising issues or concerns without fear of retaliation.

REQUIRED CONDUCT

Supplier’s Personnel employed in the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s shall:

1. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
2. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Supplier’s Personnel and any other person;
3. maintain a safe working environment including by:

- a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
 - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
4. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
5. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
6. not engage in any form of sexual harassment including unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favours, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Supplier's or Purchaser's Personnel;
7. not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
8. not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
9. not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
10. complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse, and Sexual Harassment (SH);
11. report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
12. not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Purchaser, or who makes use of the grievance mechanism for Supplier's Personnel or the project's Grievance Redress Mechanism.

RAISING CONCERNS

If any person observes behaviour that he/she believes may represent a violation of this Code of Conduct, or that otherwise concerns him/her, he/she should raise the issue promptly. This can be done in either of the following ways:

1. Contact [*enter name of the Supplier's Social Expert with relevant experience in handling sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment cases, or if such person is not required under the Contract, another individual designated by the Supplier to handle these matters*] in writing at this address [] or by telephone at [] or in person at []; or

2. Call [] to reach the Supplier's hotline (*if any*) and leave a message.

The person's identity will be kept confidential, unless reporting of allegations is mandated by the country law. Anonymous complaints or allegations may also be submitted and will be given all due and appropriate consideration. We take seriously all reports of possible misconduct and will investigate and take appropriate action. We will provide warm referrals to service providers that may help support the person who experienced the alleged incident, as appropriate.

There will be no retaliation against any person who raises a concern in good faith about any behaviour prohibited by this Code of Conduct. Such retaliation would be a violation of this Code of Conduct.

CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATING THE CODE OF CONDUCT

Any violation of this Code of Conduct by the Supplier's Personnel may result in serious consequences, up to and including termination and possible referral to legal authorities.

FOR SUPPLIER'S PERSONNEL:

I have received a copy of this Code of Conduct written in a language that I comprehend. I understand that if I have any questions about this Code of Conduct, I can contact [*enter name of Supplier's contact person(s) with relevant experience*] requesting an explanation.

Name of Supplier's Personnel: [*insert name*]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): [*insert date*]

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Supplier:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): [*insert date*]

ATTACHMENT 1: Behaviours constituting SEA and behaviours constituting SH

ATTACHMENT 1 TO THE CODE OF CONDUCT FORM**BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA)
AND BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SH)**

The following non-exhaustive list is intended to illustrate types of prohibited behaviours.

(1) Examples of sexual exploitation and abuse include, but are not limited to:

- A Supplier's Personnel tells a member of the community that he/she can get them jobs related to the project site in exchange for sex.
- A Supplier's Personnel rapes, or otherwise sexually assaults a member of the community.
- A Supplier's Personnel denies a person access to the Project Site/s unless he/she performs a sexual favour.
- A Supplier's Personnel tells a person applying for employment under the Contract that he/she will only hire him/her if he/she has sex with him/her.

(2) Examples of sexual harassment in a work context

- A Supplier's Personnel comment on the appearance of another Supplier's Personnel (either positive or negative) and sexual desirability.
- When a Supplier's Personnel complains about comments made by another Supplier's Personnel on his/her appearance, the other Supplier's Personnel comment that he/she is "asking for it" because of how he/she dresses.
- Unwelcome touching of a Supplier's Personnel or Purchaser's Personnel by another Supplier's Personnel.
- A Supplier's Personnel tells another Supplier's Personnel that he/she will get him/her a salary raise, or promotion if he/she sends him/her naked photographs of himself/herself.

TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES

[Note: To be completed by the Proposer and, if JV, by each member]

Proposer's Legal Name: *[insert **Proposer's Legal Name**]*

Date: *[insert **Date**]*

JV Member Legal Name: *[insert **JV Member Legal Name**]*

RFP No.: *[insert **RFP number**]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

The Proposer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the technical capability to meet the requirements for the Information System. The Proposer should summarize important certifications, proprietary methodologies, and/or specialized technologies that the Proposer proposes to utilize in the execution of the Contract or Contracts.

MANUFACTURER’S AUTHORIZATION

[Note: This authorization should be written on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer.]

Invitation for Proposals Title and No.: *[Purchaser insert: **RFP Title and Number**]*

To: *[Purchaser insert: **Purchaser’s Officer to receive the Manufacture’s Authorization**]*

WHEREAS *[insert: **Name of Manufacturer**]* who are official producers of *[insert: **items of supply by Manufacturer**]* and having production facilities at *[insert: **address of Manufacturer**]* do hereby authorize *[insert: **name of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* located at *[insert: **address of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* (hereinafter, the “Proposer”) to submit a proposal and subsequently negotiate and sign a Contract with you for resale of the following Products produced by us:

We hereby confirm that, in case the request for proposals process results in a Contract between you and the Proposer, the above-listed products will come with our full standard warranty.

Name *[insert: **Name of Officer**]* in the capacity of *[insert: **Title of Officer**]*

Signed _____

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: *[insert: **Name of Manufacturer**]*

Dated this *[insert: **ordinal**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]

SUBCONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT

Note: *This agreement should be written on the letterhead of the Subcontractor and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Subcontractor.*

Invitation for Proposals Title and No.: *[Purchaser insert: **RFP Title and Number**]*

To: *[Purchaser insert: **Purchaser's Officer to receive the Subcontractor's Agreement**]*

WHEREAS *[insert: **Name of Subcontractor**]*, having head offices at *[insert: **address of Subcontractor**]*, have been informed by *[insert: **name of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* located at *[insert: **address of Proposer or Joint Venture**]* (hereinafter, the "Proposer") that it will submit a proposal in which *[insert: **Name of Subcontractor**]* will provide *[insert: **items of supply or services provided by the Subcontractor**]*. We hereby commit to provide the above named items, in the instance that the Proposal is awarded the Contract.

Name *[insert: **Name of Officer**]* in the capacity of *[insert: **Title of Officer**]*

Signed _____

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: *[insert: **Name of Subcontractor**]*

Dated this *[insert: **ordinal**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]

List of Proposed Subcontractors

	Item	Proposed Subcontractor	Place of Registration & Qualifications

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FORMS

Notes to Proposers on working with the Intellectual Property Forms

In accordance with ITP 11.1(j), Proposers must submit, as part of their proposals, lists of all the Software included in the proposal assigned to one of the following categories: (a) System, General-Purpose, or Application Software; (b) Standard or Custom Software; (c) Proprietary or Open Source. Proposers must also submit a list of all Custom Materials. These categorizations are needed to support the Intellectual Property in the GCC and SCC. The Proposer must also include the text of the software licenses for the software titles proposed.

Software List

	(select one per title)			(select one per title)		(select one per title)	
Title	System	General-Purpose	Application	Standard	Custom	Proprietary	Open Source
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							

Attachments: Proposed Software Licenses

List of Custom Materials

Custom Materials
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>

CONFORMANCE OF INFORMATION SYSTEM MATERIALS

Format of the Technical Proposal

In accordance with ITP 16.2, the documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the request for proposals documents includes (but is not restricted to):

- (a). The Proposer’s Preliminary Project Plan, including, but not restricted, to the topics specified in the PDS ITP 16.2. The Preliminary Project Plan should also state the Proposer’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in System supply and installation, as well as the Proposer’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.
- (b). A written confirmation by the Proposer that, if awarded the Contract, it shall accept responsibility for successful integration and interoperability of all the proposed Information Technologies included in the System, as further specified in the Technical Requirements.
- (c). Item-by-Item Commentary on the Technical Requirements demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the overall design of the System and the individual Information Technologies, Goods, and Services offered to those Technical Requirements.

In demonstrating the responsiveness of its proposal, the Proposer must use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist (Format). Failure to do so increases significantly the risk that the Proposer’s Technical Proposal will be declared technically non-responsive. Among other things, the checklist should contain explicit cross-references to the relevant pages in supporting materials included the Proposer’s Technical Proposal.

Note: The Technical Requirements are voiced as requirements of the *Supplier* and/or the *System*. The Proposer’s response must provide clear evidence for the evaluation team to assess the credibility of the response. A response of “yes” or “will do” is unlikely to convey the credibility of the response. The Proposer should indicate *that* – and to the greatest extent practical – *how* the Proposer would comply with the requirements if awarded the contract. Whenever the technical requirements relate to feature(s) of existing products (e.g., hardware or software), the features should be described, and the relevant product literature referenced. When the technical requirements relate to professional services (e.g., analysis, configuration, integration, training, etc.) some effort should be expended to describe how they would be rendered – not just a commitment to perform the [cut-and-paste] requirement. Whenever a technical requirement is for the Supplier to provide certifications (e.g., ISO 9001), copies of these certifications must be included in the Technical Proposal.

Note: As required in PDS 11.2 (j), include method statement, management strategies and implementation plans and innovations, to manage cyber security risks.

Note: The Manufacture’s Authorizations (and any Subcontractor Agreements) are to be included in Attachment 2 (Proposer Qualifications), in accordance with and ITP 15.

Note: As a matter of practice, the contract cannot be awarded to a Proposer whose Technical Proposal deviate (materially) from the Technical Requirements – *on any Technical Requirement*. Such deviations include omissions (e.g., non-responses) and responses that do not meet or exceed the requirement. Extreme care must be exercised in the preparation and presentation of the responses to all the Technical Requirements.

- (d). Supporting materials to underpin the Item-by-item Commentary on the Technical Requirements (e.g., product literature, white-papers, narrative descriptions of technical approaches to be employed, etc.). In the interest of timely proposal evaluation and contract award, Proposers are encouraged not to overload the supporting materials with documents that do not directly address the Purchaser’s requirements.
- (e). Any separate and enforceable contract(s) for Recurrent Cost items which the PDS ITP 17.2 required Proposers to propose.

Note: To facilitate proposal evaluation and contract award, Proposers encouraged to provide electronic copies of their Technical Proposal – preferably in a format that the evaluation team can extract text from to facilitate the proposal clarification process and to facilitate the preparation of the Proposal Evaluation Report.

Technical Responsiveness Checklist (Format)

Tech. Require. No. _	Technical Requirement: <i>[insert: abbreviated description of Requirement]</i>
Proposer's technical reasons supporting compliance:	
Proposer's cross references to supporting information in Technical Proposal:	

[Note to the Purchaser: The Technical Responsiveness tables submitted by each Proposer can help structure the Purchaser's technical evaluation. In particular, the Purchaser can append rows to each of the Proposer's submitted responsiveness tables to record the Purchaser's assessment of the compliance, partial compliance, and non-compliance of the Proposer's response to the specific Technical Requirement – including the Purchaser's rationale for its conclusion (including, as appropriate, clear indications of the gaps in the Proposer's response/supporting documentation). These assessments can provide a standardized presentation of the detailed underlying logic of the Purchaser's final assessment of the responsiveness / non-responsiveness of the Proposer's technical proposal. Typically, the detailed response/assessment tables would appear as an attachment to the Proposal Evaluation Report].

FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)

NOT APPLICABLE

[The bank shall fill in this Bank Guarantee Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[Purchaser to insert its **name and address**]*

RFP No.: *[Purchaser to insert reference **number for the RFP**]*

Alternative No.: *[Insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative]*

Date: *[Insert **date of issue**]*

PROPOSAL GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert **guarantee reference number**]*

We have been informed that *[insert **name of the Proposer**, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof]* (hereinafter called “the Applicant”) has submitted or will submit the Beneficiary its proposal (hereinafter called “the Proposal”) for the execution of *[insert **Name of Contract**]* under Request for Proposals No. *[insert **number**]* (“the RFP”).

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary’s, Proposals must be supported by a Proposal guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert **amount in figures** (**insert amount in words**)]* upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary’s complying demand supported by the Beneficiary’s statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its Proposal prior to the Proposal validity expiry date set forth in the Applicant’s Letter of Proposal, or any extended date provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Proposal by the Beneficiary prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity or any extension thereof provided by the Applicant has failed to: (i) execute the Contract Agreement, if required, or (ii) furnish the

performance security, in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers (“ITP”) of the Beneficiary’s request for proposals document.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Proposer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such Contract Agreement; or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Proposer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary’s notification to the Applicant of the results of the request for proposals process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiry date of the Proposal validity.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758.

[signature(s)]

FORM OF PROPOSAL SECURITY (PROPOSAL BOND)

NOT APPLICABLE

BOND NO. *[insert number]*

BY THIS BOND *[insert Name]* as Principal (hereinafter called “the Principal”), and *[insert Name]*, **authorized to transact business in** *[insert Jurisdiction]*, as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto *[insert Purchaser Name]* as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”) in the sum of *[insert amount in figures]*¹ (*[insert amount in words]*), for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Principal has submitted or will submit a written Proposal to the Purchaser dated the *[insert ordinal number]* day of *[insert month]* *[insert year]*, for *[insert name of Contract]* (hereinafter called the “Proposal”).

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:

- (a) withdraws its Proposal prior to the Proposal validity expiry date set forth in the Principal’s Letter of Proposal, or any extended date provided by the Principal; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Proposal by the Purchaser prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant has failed to; (i) execute the Contract Agreement, or (ii) furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers (“ITP”) of the Purchaser’s request for proposals document.

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of the Purchaser’s first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

The Surety hereby agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 28 days after the date of expiry of the Proposal validity set forth in the Principal’s Letter of Proposal or extended thereto provided by the Principal.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this *[insert number]* day of *[insert month]* *[insert year]*.

Principal: _____

Surety: _____
Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

¹ The amount of the Bond shall be denominated in the currency of the *Purchaser’s* Country or the equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.

(Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Signature)

(Printed name and title)

FORM OF PROPOSAL-SECURING DECLARATION

[The Proposer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]

Date: *[insert **date** (as day, month and year)]*

Proposal No.: *[insert **number of request for proposals process**]*

Alternative No.: *[insert **identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative**]*

To: *[insert **complete name of Purchaser**]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, Proposals must be supported by a Proposal-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for bidding or submitting proposals in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time specified in Section II – Proposal Data Sheet, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the proposal conditions, because we:

- (a) have withdrawn our Proposal prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity specified in the Letter of Proposal or any extended date provided by us; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Proposal by the Purchaser prior to the expiry date of the Proposal validity in the Letter of Proposal or any extended date provided by us, (i) fail to sign the Contract agreement; or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, if required, in accordance with the ITP.

We understand this Proposal-Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Proposer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Proposer; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiry date of the Proposal validity.

Name of the Proposer* *[insert **Name of Proposer**]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer***[insert **Name of authorized person**]*

Title of the person signing the Proposal*[insert **Title of authorized person**]*

Signature of the person named above_____

Date signed *[insert **ordinal number**]* day of *[insert **month**]* , *[insert **year**]*

*: In the case of the Proposal submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer

**: Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer attached to the Proposal

[Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Proposal-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all members to the Joint Venture that submits the Proposal.]

Letter of Proposal - Financial Part

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Proposer must prepare this Letter of Proposal on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Proposer's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Proposers in preparing this form.

Date of this Proposal submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Proposal submission]*

Request for Proposal No.: *[insert identification]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Proposal for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Purchaser]*

We, the undersigned, hereby submit the second part of our Proposal, the Proposal Price and Priced Activity Schedule. This accompanies the Letter of Proposal- Technical Part.

In submitting our Proposal, we make the following additional declarations:

- (a) **Proposal Validity:** Our Proposal shall be valid until *[insert day, month and year in accordance with ITP 19.1]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time on or before this date;
- (b) **Total Price:** The total price of our Proposal, excluding any discounts offered in item (c) below is:
[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]

[Option 1, in case of one lot:] Total price is: [insert the total price of the Proposal in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

Or

[Option 2, in case of multiple lots:] (a) Total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

- (c) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

- (i) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered]*
- (ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*
- (d) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the procurement process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

Name of the Proposer: **[insert complete name of the Proposer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer: ****** *[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Proposal]*

Title of the person signing the Proposal: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Proposal]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

*: In the case of the Proposal submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer.

**: Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Proposal Schedules

PRICE SCHEDULE FORMS

Notes to Proposers on working with the Price Schedules

General

1. The Price Schedules are divided into separate Schedules as follows:
 - 3.1 Grand Summary Cost Table
 - 3.2 Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table
 - 3.3 Recurrent Cost Summary Table
 - 3.4 Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table(s)
 - 3.5 Recurrent Cost Sub-Tables(s)
 - 3.6 Country of Origin Code Table

[insert: any other Schedules as appropriate]
2. The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the information technologies to be supplied, installed, and operationally accepted, or the Services to be performed under each item. However, it is assumed that Proposers shall have read the Technical Requirements and other sections of this request for proposals - to ascertain the full scope of the requirements associated with each item prior to filling in the rates and prices. The quoted rates and prices shall be deemed to cover the full scope of these Technical Requirements, as well as overhead and profit.
3. If Proposers are unclear or uncertain as to the scope of any item, they shall seek clarification in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers in **this request for proposals** document prior to submitting their Proposal.

Pricing

4. Prices shall be filled in indelible ink, and any alterations necessary due to errors, etc., shall be initialed by the Proposer. As specified in the Proposal Data Sheet, prices shall be fixed and firm for the duration of the Contract.
5. Proposal prices shall be quoted in the manner indicated and in the currencies specified in ITP 18.1 and ITP 18.2. Prices must correspond to items of the scope and quality defined in the Technical Requirements or elsewhere in this request for proposals.
6. The Proposer must exercise great care in preparing its calculations, since there is no opportunity to correct errors once the deadline for submission of proposals has passed. A single error in specifying a unit price can therefore change a Bidder's overall total proposal price substantially, make the proposal noncompetitive, or subject the Proposer to possible loss. The Purchaser will correct any arithmetic error in accordance with the provisions of ITB 32.
7. Payments will be made to the Supplier in the currency or currencies indicated under each respective item. As specified in ITB 18.2, no more than three foreign currencies may be used.

3.1 Grand Summary Cost Table

		<i>[insert: Local Currency] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency A] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency B] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency C] Price</i>
1.	Supply and Installation Costs (from Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table)				
2.	Recurrent Costs (from Recurrent Cost Summary Table)				
4.	Grand Totals (to Bid Submission Form)				

Name of Bidder:		
Authorized Signature of Bidder:		

3.2 Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and 18.

			Supply & Installation Prices				
			Locally supplied items	Items supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country			
Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table No.	[insert: Local Currency] Price	[insert: Local Currency] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency A] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency B] Price	[insert: Foreign Currency C] Price
0	Project Plan	--	--	--	--	--	--
1	Cloud based system modules	1					
2	Itemized list of cloud-based solution should include separate costing of any licenses, software modules, hardware, if any, training, operational acceptance, and warranty and maintenance services. Etc.						
SUBTOTALS							
TOTAL (To Grand Summary Table)							

Note: -- indicates not applicable. -- Indicates repetition of table entry above. Refer to the relevant Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table for the specific components that constitute each Subsystem or line item in this summary table

Name of Proposer:		

Authorized Signature of Proposer:		

3.3 Recurrent Cost Summary Table

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and ITB 18.

Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Recurrent Cost Sub-Table No.	<i>[insert: Local Currency] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency A] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency B] Price</i>	<i>[insert: Foreign Currency C] Price</i>
y	Recurrent Cost Items					
y.1	_____	y.1				
	Subtotals (to Grand Summary Table)					

Note: Refer to the relevant Recurrent Cost Sub-Tables for the specific components that constitute the Subsystem or line item in this summary table.

Name of Bidder:		
Authorized Signature of Bidder:		

3.4 Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table *[insert: identifying number]*

Line item number: *[specify: relevant line item number from the Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table (e.g., 1.1)]*

Prices, rates, and subtotals MUST be quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and ITB 18.

				Unit Prices / Rates					Total Prices				
				Supplied Locally	Supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country				Supplied Locally	Supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country			
Component No.	Component Description	Country of Origin Code	Quantity	<i>[insert: local currency]</i>	<i>[insert: local currency]</i>	<i>[insert: foreign currency A]</i>	<i>[insert: foreign currency B]</i>	<i>[insert: foreign currency C]</i>	<i>[insert: local currency]</i>	<i>[insert: local currency]</i>	<i>[insert: foreign currency A]</i>	<i>[insert: foreign currency B]</i>	<i>[insert: foreign currency C]</i>
X.1	_____	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
Subtotals (to <i>[insert: line item]</i> of Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table)													

Note: -- indicates not applicable.

Name of Bidder:		
Authorized Signature of Bidder:		

3.5 Recurrent Cost Sub-Table [*insert: identifying number*] -- Warranty Period

Lot number: [*if a multi-lot procurement, insert: lot number, otherwise state “single lot procurement”*]

Line item number: [*specify: relevant line item number from the Recurrent Cost Summary Table – (e.g., y.1)*]

Currency: [*specify: the currency of the Recurrent Costs in which the costs expressed in this Sub-Table are expressed*]

[As necessary for operation of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the Sub-Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the Sub-Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Recurrent Cost Summary Table that requires elaboration.]

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB 17 and ITB 18.

Component No.	Component	Maximum all-inclusive costs (for costs in [<i>insert: currency</i>])						Sub-total for [<i>insert: currency</i>]
		Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	...	Yn	
1.	Hardware Maintenance	Incl. in Warranty						
2.	Software Licenses & Updates	Incl. in Warranty						
2.1	System and General-Purpose Software	Incl. in Warranty						
2.2	Application, Standard and Custom Software	Incl. in Warranty						
3.	Technical Services							
3.1	Personnel							
3.2	Project management							

		Maximum all-inclusive costs (for costs in [<i>insert: currency</i>])						
Component No.	Component	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	...	Yn	Sub-total for [<i>insert: currency</i>]
	Annual Subtotals:							--
Cumulative Subtotal (to [<i>insert: currency</i>] entry for [<i>insert: line item</i>] in the Recurrent Cost Summary Table)								

Name of Bidder:		
Authorized Signature of Bidder:		

3.6 Country of Origin Code Table

Country of Origin	Country Code		Country of Origin	Country Code		Country of Origin	Country Code

SECTION V - ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES

Eligibility for the Provision of Information System

In reference to ITP 4.8 and ITP 5.1, for the information of the Proposers, at the present time firms and information systems from the following countries are excluded from this procurement process:

Under ITP 4.8(a) and ITP 5.1 None

Under ITP 4.8(b) and ITP 5.1: None

SECTION VI - FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Section VI shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

- 1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

- 2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

- 2.2 To this end, the Bank:

- a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i. “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii. “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii. “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv. “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v. “obstructive practice” is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-

contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;

- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹ (ii) to be a nominated² sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents, personnel, permit the Bank to inspect³ all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

³ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

PART 2 – PURCHASER’S REQUIREMENTS

SECTION VII - REQUIREMENTS OF THE SOMALIA NATIONAL SINGLE WINDOW (NSW) CORE PLATFORM, ACCESS LAYER, ELECTRONIC PAYMENT LAYER AND PRIORITY SYSTEM INTEGRATIONS

**(INCLUDING TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE,
SYSTEM INVENTORY TABLES, BACKGROUND AND INFORMATIONAL
MATERIALS)**

Notes on preparing the Requirements of the Information System

The Requirements of the Information System comprise four significant and closely related subsections:

- *Technical Requirements*
- *Implementation Schedule*
- *System Inventory Tables*
- *Background and Informational Materials*

Each subsection is presented and discussed separately

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, SUPPLY, CONFIGURATION, INTEGRATION, TESTING, COMMISSIONING, OPERATIONALIZATION AND INITIAL SUPPORT OF THE SOMALIA NATIONAL SINGLE WINDOW (NSW) CORE PLATFORM, ACCESS LAYER, ELECTRONIC PAYMENT LAYER AND PRIORITY SYSTEM INTEGRATIONS

PART A: BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT

1. Introduction and Scope of This Procurement

This document outlines the detailed user and technical requirements for the design, supply, installation, and commissioning of the **core components** of a National Single Window (NSW) system for the Federal Republic of Somalia. This procurement is a key component of the World Bank-funded De-risking, Inclusion, and Value Enhancement of Pastoral Economies (DRIVE) Project, which aims to enhance trade facilitation and improve the efficiency and transparency of cross-border trade processes in Somalia.

The Government of Somalia, through the Ministry of Commerce and Industry (MoCI), is seeking to procure the foundational layers of a comprehensive, robust, and scalable NSW solution. This document is structured in accordance with the World Bank's Standard Procurement Document for the Supply and Installation of Information Systems (July 2023 Edition).

1.1 Scope of This Procurement

The scope of this procurement is focused on the development and deployment of three foundational layers of the Somalia NSW, as depicted in the High-Level Interoperability Architecture diagram:

Layer 1 - The Core NSW Platform: The central interoperability hub, workflow engine, and data management backbone. This platform will serve as the single point of orchestration for all trade-related data flows between government agencies, traders, and external systems. It must be designed as a modular, scalable, and standards-based platform capable of accommodating additional agency modules in future phases.

Layer 2 - The Access Layer: This layer comprises two user-facing components:

- **The National Single Window Web Portal:** The primary interface for exporters, importers, transit traders, customs brokers, and freight forwarders to submit documents, track consignments, and interact with government agencies.
- **The Somalia Trade Information Portal (STIP):** An already-developed public-facing portal that shall be integrated into the NSW ecosystem under this assignment. The Supplier shall modernize STIP architecture, content management, and interoperability so trade information services are seamlessly connected to NSW transactions.

Layer 3 - The Electronic Payment Layer: A secure payment gateway integrated into the Core NSW Platform, enabling traders to pay all trade-related duties, taxes, and fees electronically through multiple channels, including bank transfers, credit/debit cards, and mobile money platforms.

1.2 Key Integration Requirements

A critical requirement of this procurement is the seamless integration of the Core NSW Platform with the following existing and in-development systems:

- **SOMCAS (Somalia Customs Automated System):** The existing and operational customs management system. Integration with SOMCAS is the primary and most critical integration requirement of this procurement. The NSW Core Platform must achieve real-time, bi-directional data exchange with SOMCAS for customs declarations, tariff management, risk assessment, duty calculations, and cargo release.
- **Electronic Veterinary Certificate (e-Vet) and Somali Livestock Identification and Traceability System (SOMLITS):** Both systems are in development/planned under the Ministry of Livestock, Forestry and Range (MoLFR). The Core NSW Platform must provide interoperable, standardized APIs and workflow interfaces to integrate e-Vet certification and SOMLITS quarantine/traceability data as a single livestock export compliance stream.
- **Somali Business Registration System (ebusiness.gov.so):** The official government platform for business registration and licensing. The NSW must integrate with this system to validate trader identity and business registration status (e.g., using the Unique Business Identifier - UBI).

- **Somalia Trade Information Portal (stip.gov.so):** The official government platform for publishing and accessing all trade-related laws, procedures, and requirements. The National Single Window (NSW) must integrate with the Trade Information Portal to ensure traders have real-time access to regulatory information and procedural guidance.

1.3 Phased Expansion Modules (Integration and Modernization Roadmap)

The modules below are required to fully digitize Somalia's trade and livestock export value chains. This procurement shall establish and/or implement the integration and modernization requirements identified for each module, while allowing phased deepening of functionality during subsequent roll-out stages.

Agency / Module	Description	Stage
Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation /	Phytosanitary certificates and agricultural/livestock permits	Phase 2
Quarantine (SOMLITS)	Interoperable integration with the Somali Livestock Identification and Traceability System (SOMLITS) for quarantine, inspection, and animal traceability data, bundled with e-Vet workflows	Phase 1
Somali Bureau of Standards	Standards compliance and conformity assessment	Phase 1
LPCO Institutions	Other license, permit, and certificate issuing bodies	Phase 2
Somali Chamber of Commerce / Competent Authority	Certificate of Origin issuance and verification module with NSW integration	Phase 1
Port Authorities / Port Single Windows	Full Port Community System integration	Phase 1
Regional and International Exchange Data	Regional and international cross-border data exchange interoperability (EAC, IGAD, AfCFTA-aligned pathways)	Phase 1-3

1.4 Relationship with Parallel NSW Workstreams and Project Dependencies

The Somalia National Single Window is being implemented through three coordinated workstreams: (i) formulation and enactment of the National Single Window Act and related subsidiary instruments; (ii) engagement of an NSW Implementation Focal Point / Project Manager to operate the programme management, governance, stakeholder coordination,

requirements control, change management, rollout and KPI reporting functions; and (iii) procurement of the Core NSW Platform, Access Layer, STIP integration/modernization, and Electronic Payment Layer. This procurement covers the Supplier-controlled system, integration, documentation, testing, training, support and technical handover obligations only.

The Supplier shall cooperate with the NSW Act and NSW Focal Point / Project Manager workstreams by providing technical inputs, data-flow diagrams, role/access matrices, audit-log design, integration specifications, configuration options, risk/dependency logs and readiness evidence.

Government and programme dependencies include: establishment of governance bodies; appointment of agency focal points; legal go-live clearance; approval of data-sharing and service-level arrangements; confirmation of hosting and data-residency decisions; availability of SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, Business Registration, payment-provider and STIP APIs; and timely participation of Government and private-sector users in requirements validation, testing, training and pilot operations.

1.5 Definitions and Scope Clarifications

Term	Definition
Data	Structured trade information captured through electronic forms or exchanged through APIs, including declaration fields, trader profile data, certificate data, risk-relevant data, payment data, status codes and reference data.
Document	An electronic file, attachment or digital record submitted to, generated by or stored in the NSW, including invoices, packing lists, certificates, permits, licences, approvals, receipts, inspection records and supporting evidence.
LPCO / CLP Application	An application for any licence, permit, certificate, approval or other regulatory document required for import, export or transit, including certificate-of-origin, veterinary, SPS, standards, port, inspection and other OGA processes as they are onboarded.
Trade Transaction	The end-to-end NSW transaction covering data submission, declarations, LPCO / CLP applications, supporting documents, agency review, approvals or rejections, payments, status updates, inspection outcomes, release events and audit history.
Trade Folder	The single electronic record in the NSW that links all data, documents, applications, approvals, payments, notifications,

	integration messages and status events related to a Trade Transaction.
Participating Government Agency (PGA)	Any Government ministry, department, agency, authority or authorized body whose trade-related process, data, approval, certificate, fee or service is connected to or supported by the NSW.

2. Purchaser and Project Background

The Purchaser for this procurement is the **Ministry of Finance** of the Federal Republic of Somalia. The MoCI is the technical lead government agency responsible for trade policy, promotion, and facilitation in Somalia.

The project is funded by the World Bank under the DRIVE Project, which supports the development of pastoral economies in the Horn of Africa. The implementation of a National Single Window is a critical component of this project, aimed at improving market access and competitiveness for Somali businesses, particularly in the livestock sector, which is the backbone of the Somali economy.

3. Business Objectives

The primary business objectives of the Somalia NSW system are to:

- 1 **Facilitate Trade:** Simplify and expedite the import, export, and transit of goods by reducing the administrative burden on traders through a single electronic submission point.
- 2 **Enhance Transparency:** Provide a clear and predictable regulatory environment for international trade, with readily accessible information on trade regulations, procedures, and fees through the STIP portal.
- 3 **Improve Efficiency:** Automate manual and paper-based processes, reduce clearance times, and lower trade transaction costs through the Core NSW Platform and its integration with SOMCAS.
- 4 **Strengthen Inter-Agency Coordination:** Enable seamless and secure data sharing between Customs (via SOMCAS), Veterinary Services (via e-Vet and SOMLITS), and other competent authorities, including Chamber of Commerce and port systems, as the basis for end-to-end digital trade processing for the livestock value chain.
- 5 **Improve Revenue Collection:** Enhance the accuracy and efficiency of duty and tax collection through the integrated Electronic Payment Layer.

- 6 **Enhance Security and Risk Management:** Leverage the risk management capabilities of SOMCAS and the Core NSW Platform to facilitate legitimate trade while targeting high-risk consignments.

4. Current State Analysis

The Final Needs Assessment for the Implementation of an NSW in Somalia (October 2025) identified several key challenges in the current trade environment:

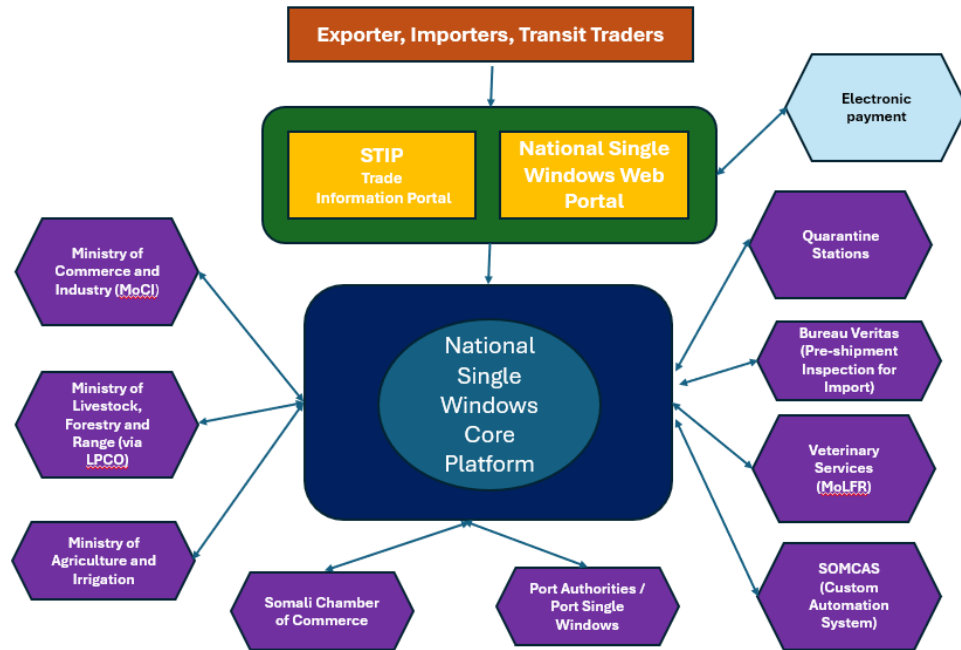
- **Manual and Paper-Based Processes:** The majority of trade-related processes are manual and paper-based, leading to inefficiencies, delays, and a lack of transparency.
- **Fragmented and Uncoordinated Procedures:** Traders are required to visit multiple government agencies to submit the same information repeatedly, resulting in significant time and cost burdens.
- **Limited ICT Infrastructure:** There is a lack of modern and integrated ICT systems to support trade facilitation. SOMCAS is operational but not fully integrated with other agency systems.
- **Outdated Legal and Regulatory Framework:** The legal framework for trade is outdated and does not adequately support electronic transactions, data sharing, or a single window environment.
- **Limited Capacity:** There is a need for significant capacity building and training for both government officials and private sector stakeholders.

Legal, governance, financing, mandatory-use and agency accountability gaps are being addressed through the separate NSW Act and NSW Focal Point / Project Manager workstreams. The Core Platform shall provide the technical controls and evidence base required to support those arrangements, including electronic records, audit trails, role-based access control, configurable workflows, service-level timers, reporting and secure data exchange.

5. High-Level Interoperability Architecture

The following diagram illustrates the high-level interoperability architecture of the Somalia NSW. The components highlighted in this procurement scope are the Core NSW Platform, the Access Layer (NSW Web Portal and STIP), and the Electronic Payment Layer, along with the integration connections to SOMCAS and the e-Veterinary Certificate System.

Somalia National Single Window High-Level Interoperability



[Reference: Somalia National Single Window High-Level Interoperability Architecture Diagram, Needs Assessment for the Implementation of a NSW in Somalia (October 2025)]

The architecture follows a hub-and-spoke model, with the Core NSW Platform at the center. Traders interact through the Access Layer (portals), while government agencies and external systems connect through standardized APIs and integration interfaces. The Electronic Payment Layer provides a unified payment channel for all trade-related fees.

PART B: BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS

6. Strategic Objectives

The Somalia NSW system must support the following strategic objectives:

Alignment with Somalia National Transformation Plan (NTP): The NSW system should contribute to the achievement of Somalia's NTP goals, including economic growth, poverty reduction, and regional integration. The system must support the livestock export value chain as a priority.

Compliance with International Standards: The system must comply with relevant international standards and best practices, including the WTO Trade Facilitation Agreement (Article 10.4 on Single Window), the WCO Data Model (Version 3 or later, using the latest

stable version available at contract signature subject to compatibility with SOMCAS), and UN/CEFACT Recommendations No. 33, 35 and 36 where relevant.

Phased and Scalable Implementation: The NSW must be implemented in a phased approach. This phase covers the Core Platform, Access Layer, and Electronic Payment Layer; integration with SOMCAS, e-Vet, and SOMLITS; STIP integration and modernization; and foundational interoperability for Chamber of Commerce/Competent Authority, Port Authorities/Port Single Windows, and regional/international data exchange.

Sustainable and Cost-Effective Operation: The system should be designed for long-term sustainability, with a clear operational framework and cost-effective maintenance model.

7. Operational Requirements

The NSW system must provide the following operational capabilities within the scope of this procurement:

Single Point of Data Submission: Traders must be able to submit all required structured trade data, declarations, LPCO / CLP applications, supporting documents and transaction requests for import, export and transit through the NSW Web Portal. The portal must serve as the single, unified interface for covered trade transactions, subject to the legal mandate and phased onboarding of participating agencies.

Automated Data, Application and Document Processing: The Core NSW Platform must automate the routing, validation, processing, review, approval, rejection, amendment and status management of structured data, documents, LPCO / CLP applications and Trade Transactions through a configurable workflow engine.

Integration with SOMCAS: The system must achieve seamless, real-time, bi-directional integration with SOMCAS for customs declaration processing, tariff lookup, duty calculation, risk assessment, and cargo release.

Integration with Livestock Systems (e-Vet and SOMLITS): The system must receive, validate, and synchronize veterinary certification and livestock traceability/quarantine data from MoLFR systems, linking both to relevant customs declarations in SOMCAS.

Electronic Payment of Duties and Fees: The Electronic Payment Layer must support secure online payment of all trade-related duties, taxes, and fees through multiple channels (bank transfers, cards, mobile money).

Real-time Status Tracking: Traders must be able to track the status of their consignments, declarations, LPCO / CLP applications, payments, agency decisions and Trade Folder events in real time through the NSW Web Portal.

Trade Information Dissemination through Integrated STIP: The existing STIP must be integrated and modernized within the NSW architecture to provide comprehensive information services, seamless links to NSW transactional entry points, administrable content workflows, API-based data feeds where available, and user feedback mechanisms. Official accuracy and approval of laws, procedures, fees and agency content remain the responsibility of the Purchaser and relevant content-owning agencies.

Comprehensive Reporting and Analytics: The Core NSW Platform must provide standard and ad-hoc reports and dashboards for operational monitoring, system performance, integration health, service-level monitoring, KPI measurement support, revenue reconciliation, user adoption and trade facilitation analysis.

8. Regulatory Compliance Requirements

The NSW system must ensure compliance with all relevant national legal requirements and international trade facilitation and information security frameworks, including:

The Supplier shall provide technical evidence and documentation needed by the Purchaser, NSW Act workstream and NSW Focal Point / Project Manager to confirm legal and operational readiness, but shall not be responsible for legal enactment or issuance of Government regulatory instruments.

- **Customs Regulations and Trade Facilitation Commitments:** The system must fully support all customs procedures and requirements as defined in the Somali Customs Act and related regulations and be aligned with WTO Trade Facilitation Agreement (Article 10.4 on Single Window) and Revised Kyoto Convention principles.
- **Veterinary and SPS Regulations:** The system must support the regulatory requirements of the Ministry of Livestock, Forestry and Range for veterinary certification of livestock exports, with a reusable design for future SPS and phytosanitary processes in later phases.
- **Data Protection, Privacy, and Information Security:** The system must comply with Somalia's Data Protection Act (2023) and implement security governance consistent with ISO/IEC 27001 and recognized good practice for confidentiality, integrity, and availability.
- **Electronic Transactions, Interoperability, and Standards:** The NSW must be configurable to comply with Somalia's applicable legal framework for electronic transactions, electronic signatures, digital evidence and data sharing as confirmed by

the Purchaser, and must support WCO Data Model and UN/CEFACT standards for cross-border data exchange.

9. Stakeholder Requirements

The NSW system must meet the specific needs of the following key stakeholder groups within the scope of this procurement:

Stakeholder Group	Description	Proposers Response
Traders (Importers, Exporters, Transitters)	A user-friendly and accessible portal for submitting documents, making payments, and tracking consignments. Access to trade information via STIP.	
Customs Brokers and Freight Forwarders	Efficient tools for managing multiple clients and declarations, and for communicating with customs and other agencies through the NSW.	
Somalia Customs Authority (via SOMCAS)	Seamless integration with the NSW Core Platform for declaration processing, risk management, and cargo release.	
Ministry of Livestock (via e-Vet System)	Integration interface for transmitting and validating electronic veterinary certificates within the NSW workflow.	
Banks and Financial Institutions	Secure and efficient integration with the Electronic Payment Layer for processing electronic payments.	
Mobile Money Providers	Integration with the Electronic Payment Layer for mobile money transactions.	
The Public	Access to public information on trade statistics and regulations through the STIP portal.	
NSW Implementation	Project status visibility, requirements register support, change request traceability, risk and dependency reporting,	

Stakeholder Group	Description	Proposers Response
Focal Point / Project Manager	testing/UAT evidence, rollout readiness inputs, KPI dashboard data and decision-support reports.	
Other Government Agencies / LPCO Authorities	Configurable workflows, agency user roles, dashboards, service-level timers, review/approval/rejection functions, secure data exchange, audit trails and future onboarding capability for permits, licences, certificates, inspections and approvals.	
STIP Content Owners	Content administration, review/approval workflows, data-feed interfaces, content change audit logs, procedure-to-transaction links, feedback tracking and role-based access for authorized agency content managers.	

PART C: FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

This section details the functional requirements of the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) system.

10. NSW Web Portal - Trader Portal and Account Management (Access Layer)

The NSW shall provide a secure and user-friendly web-based portal for all trade-related activities. This portal will be the single point of access for traders and other stakeholders to interact with the NSW system.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-01	The system MUST provide a self-service registration and account creation process for all users, including traders, customs brokers, and other stakeholders. The registration process must include identity verification and linkage to the trader's Tax Identification Number (TIN).	
FR-02	The system MUST support different user roles and permissions, allowing for granular control over access to system functions and data. Roles must include, at a minimum: Trader, Customs Broker, Customs Officer, NSW Administrator, and Agency Officer.	
FR-03	The system MUST provide a secure authentication mechanism, including username/password authentication and two-factor authentication (2FA) via SMS or authenticator app.	
FR-04	The system MUST allow users to manage their profiles, including contact information, business details, authorized representatives, and notification preferences.	
FR-05	The system MUST provide a personalized dashboard for each user, displaying relevant information such as the status of recent declarations, pending tasks, payment history, and important notifications.	
FR-06	The system MUST provide a secure messaging and notification system for communication between users and government agencies, supporting email, SMS, and in-portal notifications.	
FR-07	The system MUST be available in Somali, Arabic, and English , with the ability to easily switch between languages at any time.	
FR-08	The system MUST provide context-sensitive online help, user guides, and FAQs accessible from within the portal.	
FR-09	The portal MUST be responsive and fully functional on desktops, laptops, tablets, and smartphones.	
FR-09a	The portal MUST support draft transaction preparation, auto-save, session recovery, resumable attachment uploads and user-friendly validation messages to support users operating under intermittent connectivity conditions.	

11. Somalia Trade Information Portal (STIP) Integration and Modernization (Access Layer)

The STIP is already developed and shall be integrated into the NSW ecosystem under this assignment. The Supplier shall modernize STIP components, interfaces and user experience so trade information services are connected to NSW transactions. The Supplier is responsible for technical integration, content-management functionality, data-feed capability, auditability and usability; the Purchaser and relevant content-owning agencies remain responsible for official approval and accuracy of laws, procedures, fees, forms and regulatory content.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-10	The Supplier MUST integrate the already-developed STIP with the NSW platform using shared navigation, interoperable APIs, single sign-on where feasible, synchronized reference data and procedure-to-transaction links so users can move seamlessly between information and transaction services.	
FR-11	The Supplier MUST implement or configure a modernized tariff and measures lookup service driven by authoritative data sources approved by the Purchaser, including SOMCAS where applicable, with search by HS code and product description. Official tariff, measure and fee data shall be approved by the relevant Government data owner.	
FR-12	The STIP MUST provide functionality for authorized content owners to publish and maintain all trade-related fees and charges from participating agencies through an administrable content management interface and/or automated data feeds, with content approval and change-audit controls.	
FR-13	The STIP MUST provide structured content templates and update workflows for all required licences, permits, certificates and approvals, including rules-of-origin/certificate-of-origin procedures from the Chamber of Commerce or other designated competent authority.	
FR-14	The STIP MUST provide links to relevant laws, regulations, procedures, and agency digital services, including NSW transactional entry points.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-15	The STIP MUST be available in Somali, Arabic, and English, with modernized usability and accessibility features aligned with the NSW user experience.	
FR-16	The STIP SHOULD provide a trade statistics section with publicly available import/export and livestock-trade data sourced from authorized systems.	
FR-17	The STIP MUST include a feedback and service-improvement mechanism for users to submit comments, report information gaps, track resolution status, and route feedback to the responsible content owner or NSW Focal Point / Project Manager.	
FR-17a	The Supplier MUST provide an STIP content ownership and integration matrix identifying each STIP content area, official content owner, data source, update method, approval workflow, API/feed dependency and related NSW transaction entry point.	

12. Core NSW Platform - Data, Application, Document Submission and Workflow Management

The Core NSW Platform shall streamline the submission, validation and processing of structured trade data, supporting documents, declarations, LPCO / CLP applications, approvals, payments and status events through a centralized Trade Folder and configurable workflow engine. This is the central orchestration component of the system.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-18	The system MUST allow electronic submission and management of all required structured trade data, declarations, LPCO / CLP applications, supporting documents and transaction requests, including customs declarations through SOMCAS integration, applications for certificates of origin, veterinary certificates, phytosanitary certificates, licences, permits, invoices, packing lists, bills of lading, transport documents and other supporting records.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-19	The system MUST support submission of structured data through forms and APIs (e.g., XML, JSON or equivalent) and supporting attachments or generated electronic records in formats such as PDF, JPEG and other Purchaser-approved formats.	
FR-20	The system MUST provide a flexible and configurable workflow engine to automate the routing, validation, review, approval, rejection, amendment and status management of data, documents, applications and Trade Transactions across all connected agencies. The workflow engine must support sequential, parallel and conditional routing.	
FR-21	The system MUST allow parallel processing of applications, documents, inspections and approvals by multiple government agencies simultaneously, subject to configured business rules, to reduce overall clearance time.	
FR-22	The system MUST provide real-time tracking of Trade Folder status and complete processing history for all data submissions, applications, documents, approvals, payments, agency decisions, integration messages and release events, accessible to traders and authorized agency officers.	
FR-23	The system SHOULD provide offline or low-connectivity data preparation capability, allowing users to prepare drafts without an active internet connection and submit or synchronize data once connectivity is restored, with conflict detection and clear user prompts.	
FR-24	The system MUST validate submitted structured data, mandatory fields, attachment metadata, supporting-document completeness, agency business rules and applicable WCO Data Model validation rules, providing immediate feedback to users on errors, omissions or inconsistent data before submission.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-25	The system MUST support electronic signatures and non-repudiation controls for submitted data, documents, applications, approvals, decisions and generated electronic records, subject to the legal framework confirmed by the Purchaser.	
FR-26	The Core Platform MUST maintain a centralized Trade Folder that links all structured data, supporting documents, declarations, LPCO / CLP applications, approvals, rejections, amendments, payments, status updates, integration messages, inspection results and release events for each Trade Transaction.	
FR-27	The system MUST generate a unique transaction reference number for each trade operation, which serves as the single identifier across all connected systems (SOMCAS, e-Vet, payment).	
FR-28	The workflow engine MUST be configurable by authorized administrators without requiring code changes, allowing for the addition of new workflow steps, agencies, and business rules.	
FR-28a	The workflow engine MUST support configurable agency service-level timers, task queues, reminders, escalation notifications and management dashboards so that agency response times can be monitored once service standards are approved by the Purchaser.	
FR-28b	The system MUST support authorized representative and broker workflows, including trader delegation, revocation of authority, client portfolio views and audit trails for actions taken on behalf of traders.	

13. Core NSW Platform - SOMCAS Integration (Customs Processing)

The NSW shall be fully integrated with the Somalia Customs Administration's existing SOMCAS system. This is the **primary and most critical integration** of this procurement. The integration must ensure seamless data exchange and processing of customs declarations.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-29	The system MUST provide a real-time, two-way integration with SOMCAS for the exchange of customs declaration data, using standard APIs and data exchange protocols.	
FR-30	The system MUST support the electronic submission of Single Administrative Documents (SAD) for all customs procedures (import, export, transit, warehousing) through the NSW portal, with automatic transmission to SOMCAS.	
FR-31	The system MUST receive and display tariff and duty calculation results from SOMCAS in real-time, allowing traders to view applicable duties before final submission.	
FR-32	The system MUST support the management and display of customs tariffs, including preferential tariffs, exemptions, and trade agreement rates, as maintained in SOMCAS.	
FR-33	The system MUST receive risk assessment results from SOMCAS and display the assigned inspection channel (Green, Yellow, Red, Blue) to the trader and relevant officers through the NSW portal.	
FR-34	The system MUST provide a mechanism for the electronic release of goods upon completion of all customs and other regulatory requirements, with the release instruction originating from SOMCAS and reflected in the NSW portal.	
FR-35	The system MUST receive and display manifest data from SOMCAS, allowing traders and brokers to reference manifest information when preparing declarations.	
FR-36	The system MUST synchronize reference data (HS codes, country codes, currency codes, exchange rates and other agreed code lists) with SOMCAS and make relevant approved reference data available to STIP and other NSW modules to ensure consistency across connected systems.	
FR-37	The integration MUST support relevant WCO XML messaging, published SOMCAS APIs and other agreed standards, with interface specifications documented before integration build.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-38	The system MUST handle error conditions in the SOMCAS integration gracefully, providing clear error messages to users and implementing retry mechanisms for transient failures.	
FR-38a	The Supplier MUST prepare and maintain a SOMCAS Interface Control Document covering message flows, field mappings, validation rules, error codes, retry mechanisms, security controls, test cases and operational monitoring arrangements.	

14. Core NSW Platform - Integration with Livestock Systems (e-Vet and SOMLITS)

The NSW shall implement interoperable integration with both the electronic Veterinary Certificate (e-Vet) system and the Somali Livestock Identification and Traceability System (SOMLITS), ensuring livestock export workflows are digitally linked from certification and traceability/quarantine controls to customs release.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-39	The system MUST provide standardized APIs (REST/JSON or other Purchaser-approved standard) for interoperable integration with both the MoLFR e-Vet system and SOMLITS, documented using OpenAPI 3.0+ where REST APIs are used.	
FR-40	The system MUST validate received e-Vet certificates and SOMLITS quarantine/traceability records against the corresponding customs export declaration in SOMCAS, ensuring data consistency (product type, quantity, origin, destination, and animal identifiers where applicable).	
FR-41	The system MUST display the status of livestock compliance checks (e-Vet and SOMLITS) within the trader's Trade Folder and dashboard on the NSW portal.	
FR-42	The system MUST prevent final release of livestock export consignments until valid and approved e-Vet certification and required SOMLITS compliance data have been received and linked to the customs declaration.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-43	The system MUST provide notifications to traders and relevant officers when e-Vet or SOMLITS statuses are received, approved, rejected, or updated.	
FR-44	The system MUST maintain a complete audit log of all e-Vet and SOMLITS transactions and status changes for reporting and compliance purposes.	
FR-45	The livestock integration interfaces MUST be reusable and extensible so they can also receive and process other export-control certificates (e.g., phytosanitary and certificate-of-origin data) as additional modules are activated.	
FR-45a	The system MUST implement live transactional interoperability with SOMLITS in this procurement phase to receive quarantine clearance and animal traceability data used in livestock export workflows.	
FR-45b	The system MUST validate trader information against the Somali Business Registration System (ebusiness.gov.so) using the trader's Unique Business Identifier (UBI) during account registration and transaction processing.	
FR-45c	Where e-Vet or SOMLITS production APIs are not available by the agreed integration milestone, the Supplier MUST provide a Purchaser-approved sandbox, simulator or test harness and a documented transition path to production integration once the external system/API becomes available.	

15. Electronic Payment Layer

The NSW shall provide a secure and efficient platform for the electronic payment of all trade-related duties, taxes, and fees. This layer is a critical component of the system, enabling end-to-end electronic processing of trade transactions.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-46	The system MUST support multiple payment methods, including bank transfers, credit/debit cards, and mobile money (all major Somali mobile money platforms).	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-47	The system MUST provide real-time integration with banking systems and mobile money platforms for payment processing, verification, and reconciliation.	
FR-48	The system MUST provide a secure and transparent mechanism for collection, allocation, reconciliation and accounting of trade-related fees and payments to the respective government agencies (Customs, MoCI, MoLFR and others), including configurable revenue allocation or splitting where permitted by applicable law, financial regulations and payment-provider arrangements.	
FR-49	The system MUST generate electronic receipts and payment confirmations for all transactions, accessible through the trader's dashboard and downloadable in PDF format.	
FR-50	The system MUST provide comprehensive reporting and auditing capabilities for all financial transactions, including daily reconciliation reports, revenue reports by agency, and transaction-level audit trails.	
FR-51	The payment gateway MUST comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS) for card-based transactions.	
FR-52	The system MUST support the payment of duties and fees calculated by SOMCAS, with the payment confirmation transmitted back to SOMCAS to trigger the release process.	
FR-53	The system MUST support partial payments, and payment plans where permitted by regulation.	
FR-54	The system MUST provide a mechanism for refund processing in cases of overpayment or cancellation.	
FR-55	The system MUST support multi-currency transactions, with automatic conversion based on the Central Bank of Somalia's published exchange rates.	
FR-55a	The Supplier MUST document payment-provider onboarding dependencies, settlement flows, refund approval workflows, reconciliation procedures, PCI DSS scope, data protection controls and operational exception-handling procedures for each connected payment channel.	

16. Core NSW Platform - Risk Management and Selectivity

The NSW shall include risk management capabilities that complement and leverage the risk management engine in SOMCAS. SOMCAS remains the primary customs risk engine in this procurement phase. The Core Platform shall aggregate risk-relevant data, maintain compliance history, support authorized information sharing, and provide configurable functionality for coordinated inspection/status workflows and future trusted-trader or AEO indicators when approved through the legal and policy workstreams.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-56	The system MUST aggregate risk-relevant data from all connected sources (trader profiles, declaration data, e-Vet certificates, SOMLITS records, payment history, compliance history and inspection outcomes) and make authorized data available to the SOMCAS risk engine or other authorized risk systems in accordance with approved data-sharing rules.	
FR-57	The system MUST support the display of risk assessment results from SOMCAS, including the assigned inspection channel (Green, Yellow, Red, Blue).	
FR-58	The system MUST provide a trader compliance history capability, maintaining records of each trader's transaction patterns, inspection results, non-compliance events, payment history, agency decisions and other authorized compliance indicators for reporting and future risk-based facilitation.	
FR-59	The system SHOULD provide tools for the analysis and monitoring of risk management performance, including hit rates, inspection outcomes, and processing times by channel.	
FR-60	The system MUST support the integration of intelligence and other risk-related information from authorized sources.	
FR-60a	The system MUST be configurable to store and display future AEO, trusted-trader or equivalent compliance-status indicators, including validity period, issuing authority, benefits, suspension/revocation status and audit history, activated only when the relevant legal and policy framework is approved.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-60b	The system SHOULD support coordinated inspection planning and status sharing across authorized agencies, including inspection requests, assigned agency, inspection status, outcome, release dependency and timestamp, to reduce duplicate inspections where agency mandates permit.	

17. Core NSW Platform - Reporting and Analytics

The NSW shall provide a reporting and analytics module to support operational monitoring, decision-making, programme KPI reporting by the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager, integration health monitoring, service-level management and continuous improvement.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-61	The system MUST provide pre-defined and customizable reports on trade volumes, clearance times, processing times by agency and workflow step, revenue collection, payment reconciliation, system usage, user adoption, application status, integration performance, helpdesk performance and system availability.	
FR-62	The system MUST provide interactive dashboards with key performance indicators (KPIs), service-level indicators, integration health indicators and data visualizations for different user roles, including administrators, agency officers, management and the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager.	
FR-63	The system MUST allow for the export of data in various formats, including Excel, CSV, and PDF.	
FR-64	The system SHOULD provide advanced analytics capabilities, such as trend analysis, comparative analysis, and predictive modeling.	
FR-65	The system MUST generate automated periodic reports (daily, weekly, monthly) and distribute them to designated recipients.	
FR-66	The system MUST provide a trade statistics module that aggregates data for publication on the STIP portal.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-62a	The system MUST provide configurable dashboards and data extracts to support programme-level indicators tracked by the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager, including clearance or dwell time, number of agencies and services integrated, share of electronic permits/applications, electronic payment adoption, livestock export processing time, user satisfaction, uptime and helpdesk resolution time.	
FR-62b	The system MUST support baseline and proxy indicator capture where source data is available. Programme outcome targets shall be monitored through the dashboard but shall not constitute Supplier acceptance criteria unless expressly stated in the Contract.	
FR-66a	Where relevant registration or training data is available and lawfully processable, the system SHOULD support disaggregated reporting by trader category, user type, gender and location to support inclusion monitoring.	

18. Core NSW Platform - System Administration and Configuration

The NSW shall provide a comprehensive set of tools for the administration, configuration, and maintenance of the system.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-67	The system MUST provide a user-friendly administrative interface for managing user accounts, roles, and permissions.	
FR-68	The system MUST allow for the configuration of all system parameters, including workflows, business rules, and reference data, without requiring code changes.	
FR-69	The system MUST provide a comprehensive audit trail of all system activities, including user logins, data access, modifications, and administrative actions.	
FR-70	The system MUST provide tools for monitoring system performance, health, and resource utilization in real-time.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
FR-71	The system MUST provide a mechanism for backing up and restoring system data, with support for automated scheduled backups.	
FR-72	The system MUST provide a reference data management module for maintaining code lists, tariff schedules, and other reference data used across the platform.	
FR-73	The system MUST provide an API management console for monitoring, managing, and securing all integration APIs.	
FR-73a	The system MUST provide configurable service-level administration for agencies, including SLA definitions, workflow timers, escalation routes, notification templates, exception reports and audit-ready evidence of compliance or delay.	
FR-73b	The system MUST provide configuration and audit controls to support future onboarding of new PGAs, services, forms, data fields, document types, fees and approval workflows without changes to core platform code.	

PART D: NON-FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

This section outlines the non-functional requirements for the Somalia National Single Window (NSW) system, specifying the quality attributes and operational characteristics.

19. Performance, Availability, and Scalability

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-01	The system MUST achieve an initial accepted availability of 99.9% during business hours and 98% outside business hours, and MUST evolve to a target availability of 99.9% on a 24/7 basis. Scheduled maintenance windows must be pre-approved and minimized.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-02	The average response time for standard page loads and transactions MUST be less than 2 seconds under normal operating conditions. Under peak load and low-bandwidth test conditions agreed with the Purchaser, the system SHOULD maintain responsive performance without material degradation and must provide clear feedback during long-running transactions.	
NFR-03	The system MUST be able to support a minimum of 1,000 concurrent users and 5,000 transactions per day at initial deployment.	
NFR-04	The system architecture MUST be scalable, allowing for horizontal and vertical scaling to accommodate a 50% growth in user base and transaction volume annually for the first five years.	
NFR-05	The system MUST include a comprehensive disaster recovery plan and mechanism, with a Recovery Time Objective (RTO) of less than 4 hours and a Recovery Point Objective (RPO) of less than 1 hour .	
NFR-06	The system SHOULD provide an offline mode for data entry and draft preparation that allows users to prepare submissions without an active internet connection and synchronize the data once connectivity is restored, subject to security controls and conflict-resolution rules.	
NFR-02a	The system MUST be optimized for low-bandwidth and intermittent-connectivity environments, including compressed assets, minimized page weight, resumable uploads, auto-save, retry handling, graceful reconnection and user-visible synchronization status.	

20. Security

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-07	The system MUST comply with Somalia's Data Protection Act (2023) and international information security standards, including ISO/IEC 27001, while maintaining audit-ready controls that support applicable customs, veterinary, and financial regulatory obligations.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-08	All communication between the user's browser and the system MUST be encrypted using TLS 1.2 or higher .	
NFR-09	The system MUST implement a robust role-based access control (RBAC) mechanism to ensure that users can only access the data and functions for which they are authorized.	
NFR-10	The system MUST provide a comprehensive audit trail of all user and system activities, including all data access, modifications, and deletions.	
NFR-11	The system MUST be protected against common web application vulnerabilities, as defined by the OWASP Top 10 .	
NFR-12	The system MUST support the use of multi-factor authentication (MFA) for all user accounts.	
NFR-13	The system MUST implement data encryption at rest for all sensitive data, including personal information, financial data, and trade secrets.	
NFR-14	The system MUST undergo independent security penetration testing before go-live and annually thereafter.	
NFR-14a	The Supplier MUST propose hosting and data-residency options consistent with the Purchaser's final hosting decision and Somalia's applicable data protection requirements. Any cross-border hosting, cloud region, subcontractor, backup location or data transfer must be disclosed and approved by the Purchaser before production deployment.	
NFR-14b	The system MUST maintain evidence-grade electronic records, including secure timestamps, immutable audit logs, transaction history, signature/approval metadata, access history and retention controls sufficient to support administrative review, audit and legal evidentiary requirements as confirmed by the Purchaser.	

21. Usability and Accessibility

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-15	The system's user interface MUST be clean, modern, and easy to navigate, following current web design best practices.	
NFR-16	The system MUST provide clear and concise on-screen instructions, help text, and error messages.	
NFR-17	The system MUST be compliant with the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.1 Level AA.	
NFR-18	The system MUST be responsive and accessible on a variety of devices, including desktops, laptops, tablets, and smartphones.	
NFR-19	The system MUST be available in Somali, Arabic, and English , with the ability to easily switch between languages.	
NFR-19a	The user interface MUST provide guided workflows, plain-language prompts, progress indicators and clear error-resolution instructions suitable for SMEs, brokers and users with limited digital literacy. Usability testing must include representative Government and private-sector users.	

22. Interoperability and Extensibility

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-20	The system MUST provide a comprehensive set of well-documented APIs for integration with external systems. REST APIs must be documented using OpenAPI Specification 3.0+; SOAP/XML interfaces, where used, must be documented with WSDL/XSD or equivalent interface specifications.	
NFR-21	The system APIs MUST be based on open standards, with REST/JSON preferred for new integrations and SOAP/XML or other agreed standards supported where required by SOMCAS or other external systems.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
NFR-22	The system MUST support the exchange of data in accordance with the WCO Data Model and other relevant international standards (UN/CEFACT, UN/EDIFACT).	
NFR-23	The system architecture MUST be modular, allowing for the addition of new agency modules, workflows, and integration points without requiring changes to the core platform. This is essential for the future expansion phases.	
NFR-24	The system MUST provide an Enterprise Service Bus (ESB) or equivalent integration middleware to manage all inter-system communications.	
NFR-24a	The system MUST support API versioning, sandbox/test environments, authentication and authorization controls, rate limiting, message retry, error handling, integration logging and operational monitoring for all external interfaces.	
NFR-24b	The Supplier MUST prepare an Interface Control Document for each integration before build, covering scope, ownership, data mappings, message schemas, security, error handling, test cases, service levels, dependencies and operational support model.	

PART E: INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS

This section outlines the specific requirements for integrating the Somalia NSW Core Platform with external systems.

23. SOMCAS Integration

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
INT-01	The system MUST integrate with SOMCAS for real-time, bi-directional exchange of customs declaration data (submission, amendment, assessment, release).	
INT-02	The system MUST integrate with SOMCAS for tariff lookup, duty calculation, and display of applicable rates to traders.	
INT-03	The system MUST integrate with SOMCAS for receiving and displaying risk assessment results and inspection channel assignments.	
INT-04	The system MUST integrate with SOMCAS for manifest data exchange.	
INT-05	The system MUST integrate with SOMCAS for reference data synchronization (HS codes, country codes, exchange rates).	
INT-06	The integration MUST use relevant standard XML messaging protocols, published APIs and agreed data mappings. REST interfaces, where used, must be documented using OpenAPI 3.0+ and supported by a test sandbox.	
INT-07	The system MUST provide a dedicated integration monitoring dashboard for the SOMCAS interface, showing message volumes, error rates, and latency.	

24. Integration with Livestock Systems (e-Vet and SOMLITS)

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
INT-08	The system MUST provide standardized REST/JSON APIs for interoperable data exchange with both e-Vet and SOMLITS.	
INT-09	The system MUST validate e-Vet and SOMLITS data and link the combined livestock compliance status to corresponding customs declarations.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
INT-10	The system MUST transmit consolidated livestock compliance status (e-Vet + SOMLITS) to SOMCAS as part of the release workflow.	
INT-10a	The system MUST support real-time production integration with the SOMLITS API in this phase for quarantine status and animal traceability queries and updates.	
INT-10b	The system MUST provide a real-time API for validating a trader's registration status and business license validity with the Somali Business Registration System (ebusiness.gov.so).	

25. Payment Systems Integration

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
INT-11	The system MUST integrate with the Central Bank of Somalia and designated commercial banks for processing electronic payments.	
INT-12	The system MUST integrate with major mobile money providers in Somalia (EVC Plus, Zaad, Sahal) to facilitate mobile payments.	
INT-13	The system MUST transmit payment confirmations to SOMCAS in real-time to trigger the customs release process.	
INT-14	The system MUST support automated daily reconciliation with all connected payment service providers.	

26. Strategic Integration Expansion (Chamber, Port, and Regional/International Data Exchange)

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
INT-15	The system MUST provide a generic, reusable API framework and implement the approved Phase 1 live integrations. For future modules including Chamber of Commerce/Competent Authority, Port Authorities/Port Single Windows, Somali Bureau of Standards and other LPCOs, the Supplier must provide reusable connector patterns, data model mappings, onboarding templates and configuration capability; live activation shall be subject to Purchaser-approved scope, agency readiness and availability of partner systems.	
INT-16	The system MUST support standards-based regional and international NSW data exchange capability for transit and export facilitation, with phased operational activation only when partner-country, legal, institutional and technical arrangements mature.	
INT-17	The system MUST support electronic exchange of certificates of origin, phytosanitary certificates and related trade documents with authorized trading partner systems/authorities using agreed interoperability standards, subject to approved data-sharing arrangements and partner-system readiness.	

PART F: DATA REQUIREMENTS

27. Data Standards and Harmonization

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
DR-01	The system MUST use the World Customs Organization (WCO) Data Model Version 3 or later, using the latest stable version available at contract signature subject to compatibility with SOMCAS and other approved national systems, as the basis for all trade-related data elements.	
DR-02	The system MUST comply with relevant UN/CEFACT standards for electronic data interchange.	
DR-03	The system MUST use standardized code lists for countries (ISO 3166), currencies (ISO 4217), ports (UN/LOCODE), and other reference data.	
DR-04	The system MUST implement a harmonized data model that minimizes data redundancy and ensures consistency across all modules and integration points.	
DR-04a	The Supplier MUST prepare and maintain a harmonized data dictionary and data-mapping matrix for all Phase 1 integrations, including SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, Business Registration, STIP and payment providers.	
DR-04b	The data model MUST classify data by sensitivity, owner, lawful purpose, retention period, access rights and sharing restrictions, aligned with the Purchaser's data protection and legal-readiness decisions.	

28. Data Migration

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
DR-05	The Supplier MUST develop and execute a comprehensive data migration plan for transferring relevant reference data, user registration data and approved historical or configuration data from SOMCAS and other existing sources to the new NSW system, subject to source data availability and approval by the relevant system owner.	
DR-06	The data migration process MUST ensure the integrity, accuracy, and completeness of all migrated data.	
DR-07	The Supplier MUST provide data cleansing and validation tools as part of the migration process.	
DR-08	The Supplier MUST document source-data quality issues, migration assumptions, data-owner approvals, cleansing decisions and residual migration risks in a Data Migration Completion Report before production cutover.	

PART G: IMPLEMENTATION AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

29. Implementation Approach

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-01	The system MUST be implemented in a phased approach, with the first phase focusing on the Core NSW Platform, Access Layer, Electronic Payment Layer, STIP integration/modernization, SOMCAS integration, e-Vet/SOMLITS livestock workflow integration, Business Registration validation and at least two payment-provider integrations.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-02	The Supplier MUST provide a detailed project implementation plan, including timelines, milestones, deliverables, dependencies, critical path items, readiness gates, risk mitigants and coordination points with the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager's master implementation plan.	
IMP-03	The Supplier MUST work closely with the MoCI, the Customs Authority, the MoLFR, and other stakeholders throughout the implementation process.	
IMP-04	The Supplier MUST establish a local project office in Mogadishu for the duration of the implementation.	
IMP-05	The Supplier MUST conduct a detailed requirements validation and gap analysis workshop with all stakeholders within the first month of contract commencement.	
IMP-05a	The Supplier MUST deploy a Supplier-side Project Manager (ICT Governance) responsible for the Supplier's end-to-end delivery management, coordination with the Purchaser and NSW Focal Point / Project Manager, risk control, schedule adherence, milestone reporting and contract deliverables.	
IMP-05b	The Supplier MUST deploy a Solution Architect (NSW Platform) responsible for the overall technical architecture, modular design, disaster recovery and failover design, and standards-based integration approach.	
IMP-05c	The Supplier MUST deploy an Interoperability Specialist responsible for API design, middleware integration patterns, secure inter-system data exchange, and agency connector implementation support.	
IMP-05d	The Supplier MUST deploy a Trade Facilitation and Business Analyst responsible for mapping import, export, and transit workflows; documenting LPCO requirements; and translating process rules into system configurations.	
IMP-05e	The Supplier MUST provide Frontend and Backend Software Developers to build and configure portal modules, business rules, workflows, APIs, and multilingual user interfaces using secure and maintainable coding practices.	
IMP-05f	The Supplier MUST deploy a Cybersecurity Expert responsible for security architecture, vulnerability management, penetration testing coordination, incident response planning, and compliance with national and international security requirements.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-05g	The Supplier MUST deploy a Payment Integration Specialist responsible for integration with Somalia payment systems, mobile money providers, and banks, including reconciliation and transaction audit controls.	
IMP-05h	The Supplier MUST deploy a Change Management and Training Lead responsible for supplier-side adoption support, stakeholder communications materials, user onboarding, training delivery and support to the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager's Change Management and Communications Plan.	
IMP-05i	The Supplier MUST deploy a Monitoring and Evaluation Officer responsible for configuring system KPI data capture, baseline/proxy measurement support, dashboard design, performance reporting inputs and implementation outcome measurement support in coordination with the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager.	
IMP-05j	The Supplier MUST deploy a System Testing and QA Expert responsible for test strategy, test case development, UAT coordination, defect management, and quality assurance sign-off for each release.	
IMP-05k	The Supplier MUST submit CVs and role descriptions for all key experts at contract inception. Replacement of key experts shall require prior written approval by the Purchaser.	
IMP-05l	The Supplier MUST coordinate with the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager, use the approved Requirements Register and Change Request Log, and obtain written approval for scope or configuration changes that affect agencies, integrations, legal readiness or go-live sequencing.	
IMP-05m	The Supplier MUST provide technical inputs to the NSW Act and legal-readiness workstream, including data-flow diagrams, interface descriptions, role/access matrix, audit-log design, electronic signature approach, data-retention assumptions and system controls relevant to legal enforceability.	
IMP-05n	The Supplier MUST support Government and private-sector requirements validation, prototype demonstrations, UAT, pilot preparation and feedback tracking. The NSW Focal Point / Project Manager will lead the wider stakeholder engagement and change-management process.	
IMP-05o	The Supplier MUST maintain a project risk and dependency log covering SOMCAS API readiness, e-Vet/SOMLITS API readiness,	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
	Business Registration API readiness, payment-provider onboarding, STIP content/data feeds, hosting decision, data-sharing approvals, legal go-live clearance, agency focal points, UAT participation and training completion.	
IMP-05p	The Supplier MUST prepare As-Is and To-Be process maps, data requirements and configuration specifications for the workflows being implemented under this procurement, including SOMCAS-linked customs workflows, livestock export workflows, payment workflows, STIP-to-NSW links and any approved Phase 1 LPCO workflow.	

30. Training

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-06	The Supplier MUST develop and deliver a comprehensive training program for all users of the NSW system, including government officials, traders, and customs brokers.	
IMP-07	The training program MUST include both classroom-based and hands-on training, as well as train-the-trainer sessions to build local capacity.	
IMP-08	The Supplier MUST provide user-friendly training materials, including user manuals, quick reference guides, and online tutorials, in Somali, Arabic, and English.	
IMP-09	The Supplier MUST conduct a minimum of two rounds of training: one during the pilot phase and one before full go live.	
IMP-09a	The Supplier MUST include system-administrator, technical-operations, API monitoring, helpdesk, reporting and configuration-management training for designated Government counterparts, with practical exercises using the staging environment.	
IMP-09b	Training materials and delivery MUST support traders, brokers, SMEs and users with limited digital literacy, including quick reference guides, guided exercises and practical transaction examples in Somali, Arabic and English.	

31. Documentation

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-10	The Supplier MUST provide comprehensive technical and user documentation for the NSW system. Technical documentation shall be in English; user and administrator manuals shall be provided in Somali, Arabic, and English.	
IMP-11	The technical documentation MUST include system architecture diagrams, data models, data dictionary, API specifications, OpenAPI/WSDL documentation, Interface Control Documents, integration specifications (especially for SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, Business Registration, STIP and payment providers), data-flow diagrams, role/access matrix, audit-log design, security design, installation and configuration guides.	
IMP-12	The Supplier MUST provide source code and all intellectual property rights for custom-developed components of the NSW system to the Purchaser, together with build instructions, deployment scripts, configuration files and repository handover materials needed for Government or third-party maintenance.	
IMP-12a	The Supplier MUST disclose all proprietary, third-party, open-source and cloud components used in the solution, including licence terms, renewal costs, usage restrictions, security obligations and continuity arrangements such as escrow or equivalent protection where appropriate.	

32. Warranty and Support

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-13	The Supplier MUST provide a minimum of a 12-month warranty period for the NSW system, commencing from the date of final acceptance.	
IMP-14	During the warranty period, the Supplier MUST provide comprehensive technical support, including bug fixes, security patches, and software updates.	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
IMP-15	The Supplier MUST provide a helpdesk facility for users to report issues and seek assistance, with defined response and resolution times based on issue severity, escalation rules, knowledge-base management and monthly reporting of tickets, root causes and service performance.	
IMP-16	The Supplier MUST propose a post-warranty support and maintenance plan for a period of at least three (3) years , with clearly defined service levels and pricing.	
IMP-16a	The post-warranty support and maintenance plan MUST include pricing and service levels for corrective, adaptive, perfective and security maintenance; API/integration support; release management; helpdesk support; knowledge transfer refreshers; and transition assistance to another support provider if required by the Purchaser.	

33. Operational Sustainability and Technical Capacity Requirements

This section defines Supplier-controlled requirements for the long-term technical sustainability of the Somalia NSW beyond the initial warranty period. National financing, fee-setting and operating-entity decisions are handled through the NSW Act and Government programme workstreams; the Supplier shall provide the technical, operational and cost inputs needed to support those decisions.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
SUS-01	The Supplier MUST develop and deliver a Technical Sustainability and Total Cost of Ownership Input Plan no later than 6 months before go-live. The plan must cover minimum technical staffing roles, years 1-5 operating cost estimates, hosting costs, maintenance, licensing, helpdesk, administration, upgrade assumptions and support options. The plan shall provide inputs to Government financing decisions and shall not decide the national fee or funding model.	
SUS-02	The Supplier MUST conduct a technical capacity assessment within the first 60 days of contract commencement, covering designated Government technical counterparts for platform administration,	

	integration monitoring, reporting, helpdesk and first-level support. A Technical Capacity Building Plan must be submitted within 90 days and aligned with the training programme.	
SUS-03	The Supplier MUST conduct a structured knowledge-transfer programme throughout implementation and warranty, including shadowing of Supplier experts by Government counterparts during configuration, testing, deployment, incident resolution and release management. A Government Technical Readiness Assessment must be submitted at least 30 days before the end of the warranty period.	
SUS-04	The Supplier MUST avoid vendor lock-in. Custom-developed components, source code, configuration and documentation shall be handed over to the Purchaser. Proprietary components must be disclosed in the proposal and provided under licence terms that permit Government operation, continuity, and procurement of third-party support. Any component that limits modification, support competition, data access or continuity must be expressly approved by the Purchaser.	
SUS-05	The Disaster Recovery plan required by NFR-05 MUST include backup/restore procedures, annual DR simulation exercises, the first DR test before go-live, geo-redundant or logically separated failover arrangements approved by the Purchaser, and documented failover procedures that designated Government technical staff can execute.	
SUS-06	The Supplier SHOULD propose post-implementation support options for the period after the mandatory three-year post-warranty support plan, including Government-operated support, competitive re-tendering, managed service support or hybrid support, with advantages, risks and indicative cost implications.	

34. KPI Measurement and Reporting Requirements

Programme outcome KPIs for the Somalia NSW will be owned and reported by the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager and relevant Government governance structures. The Supplier is responsible for configuring reliable data capture, dashboards, reports and system-controlled KPIs. Outcome targets such as dwell-time reduction, trader adoption, e-payment adoption or livestock processing time shall be monitored through the NSW but shall not be final acceptance criteria for the Supplier unless expressly stated in the Contract.

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
KPI-01	The Supplier MUST deliver a KPI Measurement and Reporting Protocol within 90 days of contract commencement, defining data sources, calculation rules, baselines or proxy measures, reporting frequency, dashboard roles, data-quality checks and responsibilities for each system-generated KPI or programme indicator supported by the NSW.	
KPI-02	The Supplier MUST configure the KPI dashboard to support monitoring of clearance/dwell time, time to complete selected applications, number of agencies and services integrated, electronic permit/application share, electronic payment volume, livestock export compliance processing time, user adoption, user satisfaction data where available, system uptime and helpdesk resolution time.	
KPI-03	The Supplier MUST support baseline data capture and proxy measures in coordination with the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager, SOMCAS, port authorities, MoLFR, payment providers and other data owners. Data gaps and assumptions must be documented in the KPI Measurement and Reporting Protocol.	
KPI-04	The Supplier MUST report Supplier-controlled system KPIs, including availability, response time, integration message latency/error rate, defect resolution, helpdesk response, backup success, security incidents and DR test results. Any month in which contractual availability falls below the approved threshold must trigger a Root Cause Analysis and corrective action plan.	
KPI-05	The Supplier SHOULD configure an NSW Health summary view for authorized management users and Steering Committee reporting, using traffic-light indicators for system availability, integration health, queue volumes, service-level exceptions, payment status and unresolved high-priority incidents.	

PART H: TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

35. Testing

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
TST-01	The Supplier MUST develop and execute a comprehensive testing plan, covering all aspects of the system, including functional, integration, performance, security, and usability testing.	
TST-02	The testing process MUST involve all relevant stakeholders, including government agencies and private sector users.	
TST-03	The Supplier MUST provide a dedicated testing environment that is a close replica of the production environment.	
TST-04	The Supplier MUST conduct specific integration testing with SOMCAS, e-Vet, SOMLITS, Business Registration, STIP and approved payment service providers to verify end-to-end data flows, error handling, security controls and reconciliation.	
TST-05	The Supplier MUST conduct load and stress testing to verify that the system meets the performance requirements under peak load conditions.	
TST-06	The Supplier MUST conduct security penetration testing by an independent third party.	
TST-06a	The Supplier MUST conduct low-bandwidth, mobile-browser, offline/draft-preparation, auto-save, reconnection and resumable-upload testing using conditions agreed with the Purchaser.	
TST-06b	The Supplier MUST conduct disaster recovery, backup restoration and failover testing before go-live and document results, defects, corrective actions and Government counterpart participation.	
TST-06c	The Supplier MUST support UAT and pilot testing with Government users, private-sector users, brokers, traders and representatives of priority user categories identified by the NSW Focal Point / Project Manager.	

36. Acceptance Criteria

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
TST-07	The system will be considered for acceptance only after all mandatory functional and non-functional requirements have been met.	
TST-08	The system must successfully pass all operational acceptance tests (OATs) defined in the testing plan.	
TST-09	The final acceptance of the system will be subject to the successful completion of a pilot phase involving real-world transactions and users at a designated port.	
TST-10	The SOMCAS integration must be operational and verified through end-to-end testing with live or Purchaser-approved production-equivalent data before final acceptance, subject to SOMCAS API availability by the Purchaser.	
TST-11	The Electronic Payment Layer must be operational and verified through end-to-end testing with at least two payment service providers before final acceptance, subject to payment-provider onboarding and approvals by the Purchaser.	
TST-12	The e-Vet/SOMLITS livestock workflow, Business Registration validation and STIP integration must be tested end-to-end. Where an external production system is not available by the agreed milestone, final acceptance may rely on a Purchaser-approved simulator, sandbox or test harness plus a documented production transition plan.	
TST-13	Before go-live, the Supplier MUST submit a Go-Live Readiness Pack covering open defects, training completion, helpdesk readiness, DR test results, security testing, integration status, data migration status, documentation handover, source-code/licence handover and unresolved dependencies. Legal/governance clearance remains a Purchaser responsibility.	
TST-14	Final acceptance requires no open critical defects, no open high-severity defects without Purchaser-approved workaround, completion of mandatory documentation, completion of knowledge-transfer	

Req. ID	Requirement Description	Proposers Response
	deliverables, and successful pilot transactions at the designated pilot site.	
TST-15	Programme outcome KPI targets shall not be used to withhold system final acceptance unless expressly stated in the Contract. Final acceptance shall be based on mandatory requirements, successful testing, operational readiness, documentation, integrations, security, training, support readiness and pilot performance.	

Implementation Schedule

Notes on preparing the Implementation Schedule

The Implementation Schedule summarize when and where Installation, and Operational Acceptance should take place for all Subsystems and/or major components of the System, and for the overall System itself – as well as any other major Contract milestones.

Note: *The delivery date is not presented in the Implementation Schedule. Under Incoterms 2010 for CIP, Delivery refers to the date when the Supplier delivers the goods to the first carrier at the port of embarkation, not to the arrival of the goods at the destination site. Delivery (shipment) date therefore varies according to the country of origin of the goods and the Supplier's chosen method of transport.*

The target dates need to be realistic and achievable in light of the capacity of both the average Supplier and the Purchaser to carry out their respective contract obligations. Also, the Purchaser must take care to ensure that the dates specified in the Schedule are consistent with any specified elsewhere in the request for proposals document, especially in the GCC/SCC (e.g., and/or times specified for the submission and acceptance of the Agreed Project Plan).

The work breakdown structure (deliverables) in the Implementation Schedule should be sufficiently detailed to facilitate careful management of the Contract – but not so detailed that it unnecessarily constrains Proposers from organizing the proposed work in the most efficient and effective manner.

To facilitate the procurement and the contract management processes, the Implementation Schedule, the System Inventory Tables and Price Schedules should be closely linked. In particular, the Implementation Schedule defines the major deliverable Subsystems. For each Subsystem there should be a corresponding System Inventory Table or Tables. These System Inventory Tables catalogue the specific items (inputs) comprising the Subsystem, as well as the quantities of each item required (for the supply and install cost items as well as the recurrent cost items). For each System Inventory Table there should be a corresponding Price Schedule that closely mirrors the System Inventory Table. Careful development of these materials will greatly improve the chances of obtaining complete and comparable proposals (and ease the proposal evaluation process) as well as improving the likelihood that the Purchaser's and Supplier's interactions during contract execution are closely orchestrated (thus easing the burden of contract management and improving the likelihood of successful implementation of the Information System).

The sample tables comprise:

- (a) An Implementation Schedule Table;*
- (b) A Site Table(s); and*
- (c) A Table of Holidays and other Non-Working Days.*

The Purchaser should modify these tables, as required, to suit the particulars of the System (and Subsystems) to be supplied and installed. The sample text in the tables is illustrative only and should be modified or deleted as appropriate.

The timings stated in the Implementation Schedule should be specified in weeks from Contract Effectiveness. This will ease the maintenance of the request for proposals documents during the preparation and request for proposals processes.

Where appropriate, the Implementation Schedule should indicate the deliverables against which Liquidated Damages may be applied in the event of implementation delays arising from the actions of the Supplier (as governed by the SCC and GCC clause 28). These milestones should be kept to the essential minimum needed by the Purchaser to ensure contract discipline by the Supplier – but not so many that they unnecessarily strain the Purchaser-Supplier relationship upon which the successful implementation of the Information System will invariably depend.

The Site Table(s) catalogue the physical location of the site(s) where the System is to be supplied, installed, and operated. The site(s) may consist of a number of branch offices in remote regions, different departments or offices in the same city, or a combination of these. The Purchaser must specify this information in sufficient detail so that Proposers can accurately estimate costs related to:

- (a) Delivery and insurance;*
- (b) Installation, including cabling and inter-building communications, etc.*
- (c) Perform support services, such as warranty defect repair, maintenance, and other technical support services; and*
- (d) Other related Service obligations the successful Proposer will have to perform under the Contract, including related travel and subsistence costs.*

This information will also help Proposers identify which site(s) may warrant a site visit during the period they are preparing their proposals. If the System presents complex installation challenges, site layout drawings should be included in the Background and Informational Materials Section.

Table of Contents: Implementation Schedule

A.	Implementation Schedule Table	194
B.	Site Table(s)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
C.	Table of Holidays and Other Non-Working Days	197

A. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE TABLE

Implementation Schedule Table

System, Subsystem, or lot number: *[if a multi-lot procurement, insert: **lot number**, otherwise state “entire System procurement”]*
[Specify desired installation and acceptance dates for all items in Schedule below, modifying the sample line items and sample table entries as needed.]

Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Configuration Table No.	Site / Site Code	Delivery (Bidder to specify in the Preliminary Project Plan)	Installation (Months from Effective Date)	Acceptance (Months from Effective Date)	Liquidated Damages Milestone
0	Project Plan	--	--		--	W4	No
1	Mobilization, local office, Inception Report and Agreed Project Plan	1	Client HQ		M1–2	M1–2	--
1.1	Requirements validation; process maps; RTM; architecture/security/data/hosting design; 12 ICDs	1	“		M2	M2	No
1.2	Primary, DR, development, test, staging and training environments; backup; monitoring; baseline licences	1	“		M3–4	M3–4	Yes
1.3	Core Platform, portal, STIP, payment layer, IAM, reporting and generic LPCO modules configured	1	“		M5–8	M5–8	No
1.4	All Current Phase 1 live integrations built	1	“		M8–9	M8–9	No
1.5	Data/reference configuration, migration rehearsal, SIT, performance, accessibility, security, backup and DR tests	1	“		M9	M9	Yes

Line Item No.	Subsystem / Item	Configuration Table No.	Site / Site Code	Delivery (Bidder to specify in the Preliminary Project Plan)	Installation (Months from Effective Date)	Acceptance (Months from Effective Date)	Liquidated Damages Milestone
1.6	UAT, training rounds, documentation, source-code/licence handover and defect correction	1	“		M10	M10	Yes
1.7	Production cutover and controlled go-live	1	“		M10-11	M10-11	No
1.8	Controlled live pilot				M11	M11	
1.9	Operational Acceptance Tests OA-01–18 and integrated-system Operational Acceptance Certificate				M11–12	M11–12	
2.0	Warranty/helpdesk/maintenance				12 calendar months from integrated-system Operational Acceptance (indicatively W21–72)	Completion certificate at end of 12 months	

B. SITE TABLE(S)

[Specify: the detailed information regarding the site(s) at which the System is to be operated]

Site Code	Site	City / Town / Region	Primary Street Address	Drawing Reference No. (if any)
HQ	Headquarters	Ministry of Commerce offices in Mogadishu, Somalia.		

C. TABLE OF HOLIDAYS AND OTHER NON-WORKING DAYS

All Fridays are non-working days in Somalia.

In addition, the following are the holidays observed

Month	2024	2025
January	1 st – New Year’s Day	1 st – New Year’s Day
February		18 th – Mi’raaj Nabi
March	1 st – Mi’raaj Nabi	
April		22 nd – Eid-ul-Fitr
May	1 st – Labour Day 3 rd – Eid-ul-Fitr	1 st – Labour Day
June	26 th – Independence Day	26 th – Independence Day 29 th – Eid Al Adha
July	1 st – Republic Day 10 th – Eid Al Adha 31 st – Islamic New Year	1 st – Republic Day 19 th – Islamic New Year 28 th – Ashura
August	8 th - Ashura	
September		27 th – Mawlid Nabi
October	9 th – Mawlid Nabi	
November		
December	25 th – Christmas Day	25 th – Christmas Day

Note: Additional holidays may be gazette by the Government during the implementation period

System Inventory Tables

Notes on preparing the System Inventory Tables

The System Inventory Tables detail:

- (a) for each Subsystem (Deliverable) indicated in the Implementation Schedule, the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods and Services that comprise the System to be supplied and/or performed by the Supplier;
- (b) the quantities of such Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods and Services;
- (c) the sites and the location of each on a specific site (e.g., building, floor, room, department, etc.)
- (d) the cross references to the relevant section of the Technical Requirements where that item is described in greater detail

The Purchaser should modify these tables, as required, to suit the particulars of the System (and Subsystems) to be supplied and installed. The sample text provided for various sections of the tables is illustrative only and should be modified or deleted as appropriate.

There are two sample formats given for the System Inventory Tables: one for the Supply and Installation cost items and the second for recurrent cost items needed (if any). The second version of the table permits the Purchaser to obtain price information about items that are needed during the Warranty Period.

Table of Contents: System Inventory Tables

System Inventory Table (Supply and Installation Cost Items) [*insert: identifying number*] 200

System Inventory Table (Recurrent Cost Items) [*insert: identifying number*] – *Warranty Period* 201

SYSTEM INVENTORY TABLE (SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION COST ITEMS) [*INSERT: IDENTIFYING NUMBER*]

Line item number: [*specify: relevant line item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., 1.1)*]

[as necessary for the supply and installation of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the System Inventory Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the System Inventory Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Implementation Schedule that requires elaboration.]

Component No.	Component	Relevant Technical Specifications No.	Additional Site Information (e.g., building, floor, department, etc.)	Quantity
1.1	Supply and Install Hardware (cloud hosting environment)			
1.2	Supply and install software (cloud-based system modules)			
1.3	Development and testing			
1.3	Training			
1.4	Operational Acceptance			

SYSTEM INVENTORY TABLE (RECURRENT COST ITEMS) [INSERT: IDENTIFYING NUMBER] –

Line item number: *[specify: relevant line item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., y.1)]*

Component No.	Component	Relevant Technical Specifications No.	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5
1.	Hardware Maintenance		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items
2.	Software Licenses and Updates:						
2.1	System and General-Purpose Software		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items
2.2	Application, Standard, and Custom Software		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items
3.	Technical Services						
3.1	Personnel		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items
3.2	Warranty and Post warranty support		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items
3.3	Service Level Agreement		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items
3.4	Project management cost		Incl. in Warranty	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items	To be included in Recurrent Cost Items

PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Table of Contents

A. Contract and Interpretation	208
1..... Definitions.....	208
2..... Contract Documents.....	216
3..... Interpretation.....	216
4..... Notices	218
5..... Governing Law	220
6..... Fraud and Corruption.....	220
B. Subject Matter of Contract	220
7..... Scope of the System.....	220
8..... Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance.....	221
9..... Supplier's Responsibilities.....	222
10. ... Purchaser's Responsibilities	228
C. Payment.....	230
11. ... Contract Price.....	230
12. ... Terms of Payment.....	231
13. ... Securities.....	232
14. ... Taxes and Duties.....	233
D. Intellectual Property	234
15. ... Copyright	234
16. ... Software License Agreements	235
17. ... Confidential Information	237
E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System	238
18. ... Representatives	238
19. ... Project Plan	241
20. ... Subcontracting	243
21. ... Design and Engineering.....	244
22. ... Procurement, Delivery, and Transport.....	247
23. ... Product Upgrades.....	249
24. ... Implementation, Installation, and Other Services.....	250
25. ... Inspections and Tests	250
26. ... Installation of the System.....	251
27. ... Commissioning and Operational Acceptance.....	252
F. Guarantees and Liabilities.....	256
28. ... Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee	256
29. ... Defect Liability	257
30. ... Functional Guarantees	260
31. ... Intellectual Property Rights Warranty	260
32. ... Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity.....	261
33. ... Limitation of Liability.....	264

G. Risk Distribution	264
34. ... Transfer of Ownership	264
35. ... Care of the System	264
36. ... Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification	266
37. ... Insurances	267
38. ... Force Majeure	269
H. Change in Contract Elements	271
39. ... Changes to the System	271
40. ... Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance	276
41. ... Termination	276
42. ... Assignment	283
I. Settlement of Disputes	283
43. ... Settlement of Disputes	283
J. Cyber Security	286
44. ... Cyber Security	286

General Conditions of Contract

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below.

(a) contract elements

- (i) **“Contract”** means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein. The Contract Agreement and the Contract Documents shall constitute the Contract, and the term “the Contract” shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.
- (ii) **“Contract Documents”** means the documents specified in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments to these Documents).
- (iii) **“Contract Agreement”** means the agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier using the form of Contract Agreement contained in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the request for proposals documents and any modifications to this form agreed to by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The date of the Contract Agreement shall be recorded in the signed form.
- (iv) **“GCC”** means the General Conditions of Contract.
- (v) **“SCC”** means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- (vi) **“Technical Requirements”** means the Technical Requirements in Section VII of the request for proposals documents.
- (vii) **“Implementation Schedule”** means the Implementation Schedule in Section VII of the request for proposals documents.
- (viii) **“Contract Price”** means the price or prices defined in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.

- (ix) **“Procurement Regulations”** refers to the edition **specified in the SCC** of the World Bank **“Procurement_Regulations for IPF Borrowers”**.
 - (x) **“request for proposals document”** refers to the document issued by the Purchaser on the subject procurement process.
 - (xi) **“Sexual Exploitation and Abuse” “(SEA)”** means the following:

Sexual Exploitation is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another.

Sexual Abuse is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions.
 - (xii) **“Sexual Harassment” “(SH)”** is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favours, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Supplier’s Personnel with other Supplier’s or Purchaser’s personnel.
- (b) entities
- (i) **“Purchaser”** means the entity purchasing the Information System, as **specified in the SCC**.
 - (ii) **“Purchaser’s Personnel”** means all staff, labour and other employees of the Project Manager and of the Purchaser engaged in fulfilling the Purchaser’s obligations under the Contract; and any other personnel identified as Purchaser’s Personnel, by a notice from the Purchaser to the Supplier;
 - (iii) **“Project Manager”** means the person **named as such in the SCC** or otherwise appointed by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.1 (Project Manager) to perform the duties delegated by the Purchaser.
 - (iv) **“Supplier”** means the firm or Joint Venture whose proposal to **perform the Contract** has

been accepted by the Purchaser and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.

- (v) **“Supplier’s Representative”** means any person **nominated** by the Supplier and named as such in the Contract Agreement or otherwise approved by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.2 (Supplier’s Representative) to perform the duties delegated by the Supplier.
 - (vi) **“Supplier’s Personnel”** means all personnel whom the Supplier utilizes in the execution of the Contract, including the staff, labour and other employees of the Supplier and each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Supplier in the execution of the Contract;
 - (vii) **“Subcontractor”** means any firm to whom any of the obligations of the Supplier, including preparation of any design or supply of any Information Technologies or other Goods or Services, is subcontracted directly or indirectly by the Supplier.
 - (viii) **“Adjudicator”** means the person named in Appendix 2 of the Contract Agreement, **appointed** by agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to make a decision on or to settle any dispute between the Purchaser and the Supplier referred to him or her by the parties, pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication).
 - (ix) **“The World Bank”** (also called “The Bank”) means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) or the International Development Association (IDA).
- (c) scope
- (i) **“Information System,”** also called “the System,” means all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational (exclusive of the Supplier’s Equipment), together with the Services to be carried out by the Supplier under the Contract.
 - (ii) **“Subsystem”** means any subset of the System identified as such in the Contract that may be supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned

individually before Commissioning of the entire System.

- (iii) “Information Technologies” means all information processing and communications-related hardware, Software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract.
- (iv) “Goods” means all equipment, machinery, furnishings, Materials, and other tangible items that the Supplier is required to supply or supply and install under the Contract, including, without limitation, the Information Technologies and Materials, but excluding the Supplier’s Equipment.
- (v) “Services” means all technical, logistical, management, and any other Services to be provided by the Supplier under the Contract to supply, install, customize, integrate, and make operational the System. Such Services may include, but are not restricted to, activity management and quality assurance, design, development, customization, documentation, transportation, insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation, installation, integration, training, data migration, Pre-commissioning, Commissioning, maintenance, and technical support.
- (vi) “The Project Plan” means the document to be developed by the Supplier and approved by the Purchaser, pursuant to GCC Clause 19, based on the requirements of the Contract and the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier’s proposal. The “Agreed Project Plan” is the version of the Project Plan approved by the Purchaser, in accordance with GCC Clause 19.2. Should the Project Plan conflict with the Contract in any way, the relevant provisions of the Contract, including any amendments, shall prevail.
- (vii) “Software” means that part of the System which are instructions that cause information processing Subsystems to perform in a specific manner or execute specific operations.

- (viii) “System Software” means Software that provides the operating and management instructions for the underlying hardware and other components, and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Systems Software. Such System Software includes, but is not restricted to, micro-code embedded in hardware (i.e., “firmware”), operating systems, communications, system and network management, and utility software.
- (ix) “General-Purpose Software” means Software that supports general-purpose office and software development activities and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be General-Purpose Software. Such General-Purpose Software may include, but is not restricted to, word processing, spreadsheet, generic database management, and application development software.
- (x) “Application Software” means Software formulated to perform specific business or technical functions and interface with the business or technical users of the System and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Application Software.
- (xi) “Standard Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Standard Software.
- (xii) “Custom Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Software.
- (xiii) “Source Code” means the database structures, dictionaries, definitions, program source files, and any other symbolic representations necessary for the compilation, execution, and subsequent maintenance of the Software

(typically, but not exclusively, required for Custom Software).

- (xiv) “Materials” means all documentation in printed or printable form and all instructional and informational aides in any form (including audio, video, and text) and on any medium, provided to the Purchaser under the Contract.
 - (xv) “Standard Materials” means all Materials not specified as Custom Materials.
 - (xvi) “Custom Materials” means Materials developed by the Supplier at the Purchaser’s expense under the Contract and identified as such in Appendix 5 of the Contract Agreement and such other Materials as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Materials. Custom Materials includes Materials created from Standard Materials.
 - (xvii) “Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all copyright, moral rights, trademark, patent, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, title and interests worldwide, whether vested, contingent, or future, including without limitation all economic rights and all exclusive rights to reproduce, fix, adapt, modify, translate, create derivative works from, extract or re-utilize data from, manufacture, introduce into circulation, publish, distribute, sell, license, sublicense, transfer, rent, lease, transmit or provide access electronically, broadcast, display, enter into computer memory, or otherwise use any portion or copy, in whole or in part, in any form, directly or indirectly, or to authorize or assign others to do so.
 - (xviii) “Supplier’s Equipment” means all equipment, tools, apparatus, or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of the System that are to be provided by the Supplier, but excluding the Information Technologies, or other items forming part of the System.
- (d) activities
- (i) “Delivery” means the transfer of the Goods from the Supplier to the Purchaser in accordance with

- the current edition Incoterms specified in the Contract.
- (ii) “Installation” means that the System or a Subsystem as specified in the Contract is ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).
 - (iii) “Pre-commissioning” means the testing, checking, and any other required activity that may be specified in the Technical Requirements that are to be carried out by the Supplier in preparation for Commissioning of the System as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).
 - (iv) “Commissioning” means operation of the System or any Subsystem by the Supplier following Installation, which operation is to be carried out by the Supplier as provided in GCC Clause 27.1 (Commissioning), for the purpose of carrying out Operational Acceptance Test(s).
 - (v) “Operational Acceptance Tests” means the tests specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan to be carried out to ascertain whether the System, or a specified Subsystem, is able to attain the functional and performance requirements specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed Project Plan, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 27.2 (Operational Acceptance Test).
 - (vi) “Operational Acceptance” means the acceptance by the Purchaser of the System (or any Subsystem(s) where the Contract provides for acceptance of the System in parts), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3 (Operational Acceptance).
- (e) place and time
- (i) “Purchaser’s Country” is the **country named in the SCC**.
 - (ii) “Supplier’s Country” is the country in which the Supplier is legally organized, as named in the Contract Agreement.
 - (iii) **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** “Project Site(s)” means the place(s) in the Site Table in the

Technical Requirements Section for the supply and installation of the System.

- (iv) “Eligible Country” means the countries and territories eligible for participation in procurements financed by the World Bank as defined in the Procurement Regulations.
- (v) “Day” means calendar day of the Gregorian Calendar.
- (vi) “Week” means seven (7) consecutive Days, beginning the day of the week as is customary in the Purchaser’s Country.
- (vii) “Month” means calendar month of the Gregorian Calendar.
- (viii) “Year” means twelve (12) consecutive Months.
- (ix) “Effective Date” means the date of fulfilment of all conditions specified in Article 3 (Effective Date for Determining Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance) of the Contract Agreement, for the purpose of determining the Delivery, Installation, and Operational Acceptance dates for the System or Subsystem(s).
- (x) “Contract Period” is the time period during which this Contract governs the relations and obligations of the Purchaser and Supplier in relation to the System, as **unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Contract shall continue in force until the Information System and all the Services have been provided, unless the Contract is terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set out in the Contract.
- (xi) “Defect Liability Period” (also referred to as the “Warranty Period”) means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Supplier commencing at date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate of the System or Subsystem(s), during which the Supplier is responsible for defects with respect to the System (or the relevant Subsystem[s]) as provided in GCC Clause 29 (Defect Liability).
- (xii) “The Coverage Period” means the Days of the Week and the hours of those Days during which

maintenance, operational, and/or technical support services (if any) must be available.

- (xiii) The Post-Warranty Services Period” means the number of years **defined in the SCC** (if any), following the expiration of the Warranty Period during which the Supplier may be obligated to provide Software licenses, maintenance, and/or technical support services for the System, either under this Contract or under separate contract(s).

2. Contract Documents

- 2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts of these documents) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

3. Interpretation

- 3.1 Governing Language

3.1.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, all Contract Documents and related correspondence exchanged between Purchaser and Supplier shall be written in the language of the request for proposals document (English), and the Contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with that language.

3.1.2 If any of the Contract Documents or related correspondence are prepared in a language other than the governing language under GCC Clause 3.1.1 above, the translation of such documents into the governing language shall prevail in matters of interpretation. The originating party, with respect to such documents shall bear the costs and risks of such translation.

- 3.2 Singular and Plural

The singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.

- 3.3 Headings

The headings and marginal notes in the GCC are included for ease of reference and shall neither constitute a part of the Contract nor affect its interpretation.

- 3.4 Persons

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations, and government entities.

3.5 Incoterms

Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by the Incoterms

Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1^{er}, 75008 Paris, France.

3.6 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Purchaser and Supplier with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations, and agreements (whether written or oral) of parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract made prior to the date of Contract.

3.7 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party to the Contract.

3.8 Independent Supplier

The Supplier shall be an independent contractor performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture, or other joint relationship between the parties to the Contract.

Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Supplier shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives, or Subcontractors engaged by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Supplier and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Purchaser, and nothing contained in the Contract or in any subcontract awarded by the Supplier shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives, or Subcontractors and the Purchaser.

3.9 Joint Venture

If the Supplier is a Joint Venture of two or more firms, all such firms shall be jointly and severally bound to the Purchaser for the fulfilment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one of such firms to act as a leader with authority to bind the Joint Venture. The composition or

constitution of the Joint Venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Purchaser.

3.10 Nonwaiver

3.10.1 Subject to GCC Clause 3.10.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

3.10.2 Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

3.11 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

3.12 Country of Origin

"Origin" means the place where the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods for the System were produced or from which the Services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, Software development, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components. The Origin of Goods and Services is distinct from the nationality of the Supplier and may be different.

4. Notices

4.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all notices to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be sent, pursuant to GCC Clause 4.3 below, by personal delivery, airmail post, special courier, facsimile, electronic mail, or other electronic means, with the following provisions.

4.1.1 Any notice sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be confirmed within two (2) days after dispatch

by notice sent by airmail post or special courier, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

- 4.1.2 Any notice sent by airmail post or special courier shall be deemed (in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt) to have been delivered ten (10) days after dispatch. In proving the fact of dispatch, it shall be sufficient to show that the envelope containing such notice was properly addressed, stamped, and conveyed to the postal authorities or courier service for transmission by airmail or special courier.
- 4.1.3 Any notice delivered personally or sent by facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of its dispatch.
- 4.1.4 Either party may change its postal, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI addresses for receipt of such notices by ten (10) days' notice to the other party in writing.
- 4.2 Notices shall be deemed to include any approvals, consents, instructions, orders, certificates, information and other communication to be given under the Contract.
- 4.3 Pursuant to GCC Clause 18, notices from/to the Purchaser are normally given by, or addressed to, the Project Manager, while notices from/to the Supplier are normally given by, or addressed to, the Supplier's Representative, or in its absence its deputy if any. If there is no appointed Project Manager or Supplier's Representative (or deputy), or if their related authority is limited by the SCC for GCC Clauses 18.1 or 18.2.2, or for any other reason, the Purchaser or Supplier may give and receive notices at their fallback addresses. The address of the Project Manager and the fallback address of the Purchaser are as **specified in the SCC** or as subsequently established/amended. The address of the Supplier's Representative and the fallback address of the Supplier are as specified in Appendix 1 of the Contract Agreement or as subsequently established/amended.

- 5. Governing Law**
- 5.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the country **specified in the SCC**.
- 5.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Purchaser's Country when
- (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
 - (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 6. Fraud and Corruption**
- 6.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in the Appendix 1 to the GCC.
- 6.2 The Purchaser requires the Suppliers to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the procurement process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT

- 7. Scope of the System**
- 7.1 Unless otherwise expressly **limited in the SCC** or Technical Requirements, the Supplier's obligations cover the provision of all Information Technologies, Materials and other Goods as well as the performance of all Services required for the design, development, and implementation (including procurement, quality assurance, assembly, associated site preparation, Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Testing, and Commissioning) of the System, in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes, and any other documents specified in the Contract and the Agreed Project Plan.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and / or supply all such items

and Materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Operational Acceptance of the System as if such work and / or items and Materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.

- 7.3 The Supplier's obligations (if any) to provide Goods and Services as implied by the Recurrent Cost tables of the Supplier's proposal, such as consumables, spare parts, and technical services (e.g., maintenance, technical assistance, and operational support), are as **specified in the SCC**, including the relevant terms, characteristics, and timings.

**8. Time for
Commencement
and Operational
Acceptance**

- 8.1 The Supplier shall commence work on the System within the period **specified in the SCC**, and without prejudice to GCC Clause 28.2, the Supplier shall thereafter proceed with the System in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystem(s) where a separate time for Operational Acceptance of such Subsystem(s) is specified in the Contract) in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule and any refinements made in the Agreed Project Plan, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

9. Supplier's Responsibilities

9.1 The Supplier shall conduct all activities with due care and diligence, in accordance with the Contract and with the skill and care expected of a competent provider of information technologies, information systems, support, maintenance, training, and other related services, or in accordance with best industry practices. In particular, the Supplier shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand. The Supplier shall ensure that its Subcontractors carry out the work on the Information System in accordance with the Contract, including complying with relevant environmental and social requirements and the obligations set out in GCC Clause 9.9.

The Supplier shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Supplier's Personnel employed for the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s in the Purchaser's country where the Contract is executed.

If **required in the SCC**, the Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser for its approval a health and safety manual which has been specifically prepared for the Contract.

The health and safety manual shall be in addition to any other similar document required under applicable health and safety regulations and laws.

The health and safety manual shall set out any applicable health and safety requirement under the Contract,

(a) which may include:

- (i) the procedures to establish and maintain a safe working environment;
- (ii) the procedures for prevention, preparedness and response activities to be implemented in the case of an emergency event (i.e., an unanticipated incident, arising from natural or man-made hazards);
- (iii) the measures to be taken to avoid or minimize the potential for community exposure to water-borne, water-based, water-related, and vector-borne diseases,
- (iv) the measures to be implemented to avoid or minimize the spread of communicable diseases; and

- (b) any other requirements stated in the Purchaser's Requirements.
- 9.2 The Supplier confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the System provided by the Purchaser and on the basis of information that the Supplier could have obtained from a visual inspection of the site (if access to the site was available) and of other data readily available to the Supplier relating to the System as at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to proposal submission. The Supplier acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Contract.
- 9.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach a mutually Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision-making may constitute grounds for termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.
- 9.4 The Supplier shall acquire in its name all permits, approvals, and/or licenses from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the Purchaser's Country that are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Supplier's Personnel and entry permits for all imported Supplier's Equipment. The Supplier shall acquire all other permits, approvals, and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Purchaser under GCC Clause 10.4 and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.
- 9.5 The Supplier shall comply with all laws in force in the Purchaser's Country. The laws will include all national, provincial, municipal, or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and are binding upon the Supplier. The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Supplier or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Clause 10.1. The Supplier shall not indemnify the Purchaser to the extent that such liability, damage, claims, fines, penalties, and

expenses were caused or contributed to by a fault of the Purchaser.

- 9.6 Any Information Technologies or other Goods and Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the System and other supplies shall have their Origin, as defined in GCC Clause 3.12, in a country that shall be an Eligible Country, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (iv).
- 9.7 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of the Appendix 1 to the General Conditions of Contract, the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the site and/or the accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts, records and other documents audited by auditors appointed by the Bank. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to GCC Clause 6.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).
- 9.8 The Supplier shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as **specified in the SCC**.
- 9.9 **Code of Conduct**

The Supplier shall have a Code of Conduct for the Supplier's Personnel employed for the execution of the Contract at the Project Site/s.

The Supplier shall take all necessary measures to ensure that each such personnel is made aware of the Code of Conduct including specific behaviours that are prohibited, and understands the consequences of engaging in such prohibited behaviours.

These measures include providing instructions and documentation that can be understood by such personnel, and seeking to obtain that person's signature acknowledging receipt of such instructions and/or documentation, as appropriate.

The Supplier shall also ensure that the Code of Conduct is visibly displayed in the Project Site/s as well as, as applicable, in areas outside the Project Site/s accessible to the local

community and any project affected people. The posted Code of Conduct shall be provided in languages comprehensible to the Supplier's Personnel, Purchaser's Personnel and the local community.

The Supplier's Management Strategy and Implementation Plans, if applicable, shall include appropriate processes for the Supplier to verify compliance with these obligations.

9.10 The Supplier shall, in all dealings with its labour and the labour of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs, and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labour.

9.11 The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall comply with all applicable safety obligations. The Supplier shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Supplier's Personnel employed for the execution of Contract at the Project Site/s.

9.12 Training of Supplier's Personnel

The Supplier shall provide appropriate training to relevant Supplier's Personnel on any applicable environmental and social aspect of the Contract, including appropriate sensitization on prohibition of SEA, health and safety.

As stated in the Purchaser's Requirements or as instructed by the Project Manager, the Supplier shall also allow appropriate opportunities for the relevant personnel to be trained on any applicable environmental and social aspects of the Contract by the Purchaser's Personnel and/or other personnel assigned by the Purchaser.

The Supplier shall provide training on SEA and SH, including its prevention, to any of its personnel who has a role to supervise other Supplier's Personnel.

9.13 Stakeholder engagements

The Supplier shall provide relevant contract-related information, as the Purchaser and/or Project Manager may reasonably request to conduct contract stakeholder engagement. "Stakeholder" refers to individuals or groups who:

- (a) are affected or likely to be affected by the Contract;
and
- (b) may have an interest in the Contract.

The Supplier may also directly participate in contract stakeholder engagements, as the Purchaser and/or Project Manager may reasonably request.

9.14 Forced Labour

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage forced labour. Forced labour consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labour, such as indentured labour, bonded labour or similar labour-contracting arrangements.

No persons shall be employed or engaged who have been subject to trafficking. Trafficking in persons is defined as the recruitment, transportation, transfer, harbouring or receipt of persons by means of the threat or use of force or other forms of coercion, abduction, fraud, deception, abuse of power, or of a position of vulnerability, or of the giving or receiving of payments or benefits to achieve the consent of a person having control over another person, for the purposes of exploitation.

9.15 Child Labour

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child under the age of 14 unless the national law specifies a higher age (the minimum age).

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child between the minimum age and the age of 18 in a manner that is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

The Supplier, including its Subcontractors, shall only employ or engage children between the minimum age and the age of 18 after an appropriate risk assessment has been conducted by the Supplier with the Project Manager's consent. The Supplier shall be subject to regular monitoring by the Project Manager that includes monitoring of health, working conditions and hours of work.

Work considered hazardous for children is work that, by its nature or the circumstances in which it is carried out, is likely to jeopardize the health, safety, or morals of children. Such work activities prohibited for children include work:

- (a) with exposure to physical, psychological or sexual abuse;
- (b) underground, underwater, working at heights or in confined spaces;
- (c) with dangerous machinery, equipment or tools, or involving handling or transport of heavy loads;
- (d) in unhealthy environments exposing children to hazardous substances, agents, or processes, or to temperatures, noise or vibration damaging to health; or
- (e) under difficult conditions such as work for long hours, during the night or in confinement on the premises of the employer.

9.16 Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity

The Supplier shall not make decisions relating to the employment or treatment of personnel for the execution of the Contract on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements. The Supplier shall base the employment of personnel for the execution of the Contract on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment, and shall not discriminate with respect to any aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, job assignment, promotion, termination of employment or retirement, and disciplinary practices.

Special measures of protection or assistance to remedy past discrimination or selection for a particular job based on the inherent requirements of the job shall not be deemed discrimination. The Supplier shall provide protection and assistance as necessary to ensure non-discrimination and equal opportunity, including for specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers and children (of working age in accordance with GCC Clause 9.15).

9.17 Personnel Grievance Mechanism

The Supplier shall have a grievance mechanism for personnel employed in the execution of the Contract to raise workplace concerns. The grievance mechanism shall be proportionate to the nature, scale, risks and impacts of the Contract. The grievance mechanism may utilize existing grievance mechanisms, provided that they are properly

designed and implemented, address concerns promptly, and are readily accessible to such personnel.

9.18 Security of the Project Site

If stated in the SCC, the Supplier shall be responsible for the security at the Project Site/s including providing and maintaining at its own expense all lighting, fencing, and watching when and where necessary for the proper execution and the protection of the locations, or for the safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the safety of the public.

In making security arrangements, the Supplier shall be guided by applicable laws and any other requirements that may be stated in the Purchaser's Requirements.

The Supplier shall (i) conduct appropriate background checks on any personnel retained to provide security; (ii) train the security personnel adequately (or determine that they are properly trained) in the use of force (and where applicable, firearms), and appropriate conduct towards the Supplier's Personnel, Purchaser's Personnel and affected communities; and (iii) require the security personnel to act within the applicable Laws and any requirements set out in the Purchaser's Requirements.

The Supplier shall not permit any use of force by security personnel in providing security except when used for preventive and defensive purposes in proportion to the nature and extent of the threat.

9.19 Recruitment of Persons

The Supplier shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, either on limited time or permanent basis or through any other contractual agreement, staff and labour from amongst the Purchaser's Personnel.

9.20 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Supplier shall have no other Supplier responsibilities.

10. Purchaser's Responsibilities

10.1 The Purchaser shall ensure the accuracy of all information and/or data to be supplied by the Purchaser to the Supplier, except when otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.

10.2 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach an Agreed Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule. Failure to

- provide such resources, information, and decision making may constitute grounds for Termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.3.1 (b).
- 10.3 The Purchaser shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the site and access to it, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract.
- 10.4 If requested by the Supplier, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavours to assist the Supplier in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals, and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings that such authorities or undertakings require the Supplier or Subcontractors or the Supplier's Personnel, as the case may be, to obtain.
- 10.5 In such cases where the responsibilities of specifying and acquiring or upgrading telecommunications and/or electric power services falls to the Supplier, as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavours to assist the Supplier in obtaining such services in a timely and expeditious manner.
- 10.6 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, access, and information necessary for the Installation and Operational Acceptance of the System (including, but not limited to, any required telecommunications or electric power services), as identified in the Agreed Project Plan, except where provision of such items is explicitly identified in the Contract as being the responsibility of the Supplier. Delay by the Purchaser may result in an appropriate extension of the Time for Operational Acceptance, at the Supplier's discretion.
- 10.7 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Purchaser shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and technical personnel, as required by the Supplier to properly carry out Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Commissioning, and Operational Acceptance, at or before the time specified in the Implementation Schedule and the Agreed Project Plan.
- 10.8 The Purchaser will designate appropriate staff for the training courses to be given by the Supplier and shall make

all appropriate logistical arrangements for such training as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, the Agreed Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract.

- 10.9 The Purchaser assumes primary responsibility for the Operational Acceptance Test(s) for the System, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, and shall be responsible for the continued operation of the System after Operational Acceptance. However, this shall not limit in any way the Supplier's responsibilities after the date of Operational Acceptance otherwise specified in the Contract.
- 10.10 The Purchaser is responsible for performing and safely storing timely and regular backups of its data and Software in accordance with accepted data management principles, except where such responsibility is clearly assigned to the Supplier elsewhere in the Contract.
- 10.11 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser, save those to be incurred by the Supplier with respect to the performance of the Operational Acceptance Test(s), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2.
- 10.12 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** the Purchaser shall have no other Purchaser responsibilities.

C. PAYMENT

- 11. Contract Price**
- 11.1 The Contract Price shall be as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.
- 11.2 Unless an adjustment clause is **provided for in the SCC**, the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the System pursuant to GCC Clause 39 or to other clauses in the Contract;
- 11.3 The Supplier shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.

12. Terms of Payment

- 12.1 The Supplier's request for payment shall be made to the Purchaser in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the System or Subsystem(s), Delivered, Pre-commissioned, Installed, and Operationally Accepted, and by documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 22.5 and upon fulfilment of other obligations stipulated in the Contract.

The Contract Price shall be paid as **specified in the SCC**.

- 12.2 No payment made by the Purchaser herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Purchaser of the System or any Subsystem(s).
- 12.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Purchaser, but in no case later than forty five (45) days after submission of a valid invoice by the Supplier. In the event that the Purchaser fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set forth in the Contract, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) **specified in the SCC** for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.
- 12.4 Payments shall be made in the currency(ies) specified in the Contract Agreement, pursuant to GCC Clause 11. For Goods and Services supplied locally, payments shall be made **as specified in the SCC**.
- 12.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, payment of the foreign currency portion of the Contract Price for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country shall be made to the Supplier through an irrevocable letter of credit opened by an authorized bank in the Supplier's Country and will be payable on presentation of the appropriate documents. It is agreed that the letter of credit will be subject to Article 10 of the latest revision of *Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits*, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
- 12.6 **As specified in the SCC**, if the Supplier fails to perform its cyber security obligations under the Contract, an assessed amount, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the obligation has been performed.

13. Securities

13.1 Issuance of Securities

The Supplier shall provide the securities specified below in favour of the Purchaser at the times and in the amount, manner, and form specified below.

13.2 Advance Payment Security

13.2.1 The Supplier shall provide within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award an Advance Payment Security in the amount and currency of the Advance Payment specified in SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 above and valid until the System is Operationally Accepted.

13.2.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the request for proposal document or in another form acceptable to the Purchaser. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the System executed by and paid to the Supplier from time to time and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Purchaser. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the reduction in value and expiration of the Advance Payment Security are calculated as follows:

$P \cdot a / (100 - a)$, where “P” is the sum of all payments effected so far to the Supplier (excluding the Advance Payment), and “a” is the Advance Payment expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1.

The security shall be returned to the Supplier immediately after its expiration.

13.3 Performance Security

13.3.1 The Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount and currency **specified in the SCC**.

13.3.2 The security shall be a bank guarantee in the form provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section of the request for proposal document, or it shall be in another form acceptable to the Purchaser.

13.3.3 The security shall automatically become null and void once all the obligations of the Supplier under the Contract have been fulfilled, including, but not limited to, any obligations during the Warranty Period and any

extensions to the period. The security shall be returned to the Supplier no later than twenty-eight (28) days after its expiration.

- 13.3.4 Upon Operational Acceptance of the entire System, the security shall be reduced to the amount **specified in the SCC**, on the date of the Operational Acceptance, so that the reduced security would only cover the remaining warranty obligations of the Supplier.

14. Taxes and Duties

- 14.1 For Goods or Services supplied from outside the Purchaser's country, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the Purchaser's country. Any duties, such as importation or customs duties, and taxes and other levies, payable in the Purchaser's country for the supply of Goods and Services from outside the Purchaser's country are the responsibility of the Purchaser unless these duties or taxes have been made part of the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to, in which case the duties and taxes will be the Supplier's responsibility.
- 14.2 For Goods or Services supplied locally, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods or Services to the Purchaser. The only exception are taxes or duties, such as value-added or sales tax or stamp duty as apply to, or are clearly identifiable, on the invoices and provided they apply in the Purchaser's country, and only if these taxes, levies and/or duties are also excluded from the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to.
- 14.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances, or privileges may be available to the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, the Purchaser shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.
- 14.4 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies, and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of proposal submission in the Purchaser's Country (also called "Tax" in this GCC Clause 14.4). If any Tax rates are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is

abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of the Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Supplier, its Subcontractors, or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price shall be made to fully take into account any such change by addition to or reduction from the Contract Price, as the case may be.

D. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

15. Copyright

- 15.1 The Intellectual Property Rights in all Standard Software and Standard Materials shall remain vested in the owner of such rights.
- 15.2 The Purchaser agrees to restrict use, copying, or duplication of the Standard Software and Standard Materials in accordance with GCC Clause 16, except that additional copies of Standard Materials may be made by the Purchaser for use within the scope of the project of which the System is a part, in the event that the Supplier does not deliver copies within thirty (30) days from receipt of a request for such Standard Materials.
- 15.3 The Purchaser's contractual rights to use the Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software may not be assigned, licensed, or otherwise transferred voluntarily except in accordance with the relevant license agreement or **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** to a legally constituted successor organization (e.g., a reorganization of a public entity formally authorized by the government or through a merger or acquisition of a private entity).
- 15.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Intellectual Property Rights in all Custom Software and Custom Materials specified in Appendices 4 and 5 of the Contract Agreement (if any) shall, at the date of this Contract or on creation of the rights (if later than the date of this Contract), vest in the Purchaser. The Supplier shall do and execute or arrange for the doing and executing of each necessary act, document, and thing (as legally sufficient) that the Purchaser may consider necessary or desirable to perfect the right, title, and interest of the Purchaser in and to those rights. In respect of such Custom Software and Custom Materials, the Supplier shall ensure that the holder of a moral right in such an item does not assert it, and the Supplier shall, if requested to do so by the Purchaser and

where permitted by applicable law, ensure that the holder of such a moral right waives it.

- 15.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, escrow arrangements shall NOT be required.

16. Software License Agreements

- 16.1 Except to the extent that the Intellectual Property Rights in the Software vest in the Purchaser, the Supplier hereby grants to the Purchaser license to access and use the Software, including all inventions, designs, and marks embodied in the Software.

Such license to access and use the Software shall:

- (a) be:
 - (i) nonexclusive;
 - (ii) fully paid up and irrevocable (except that it shall terminate if the Contract terminates under GCC Clauses 41.1 or 41.3);
 - (iii) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** valid throughout the territory of the Purchaser's Country;
 - (iv) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** subject to NO additional restrictions.
- (b) permit the Software to be:
 - (i) used or copied for use on or with the computer(s) for which it was acquired (if specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier's proposal), plus a backup computer(s) of the same or similar capacity, if the primary is(are) inoperative, and during a reasonable transitional period when use is being transferred between primary and backup;
 - (ii) used or copied for use on or transferred to a replacement computer(s), (and use on the original and replacement computer(s) may be simultaneous during a reasonable transitional period) provided that, if the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier's proposal specifies a class of computer to which the license is restricted, the replacement computer(s) is(are) within that class;
 - (iii) if the nature of the System is such as to permit such access, accessed from other computers connected to the primary and/or backup computer(s) by

means of a local or wide-area network or similar arrangement, and used on or copied for use on those other computers to the extent necessary to that access;

- (iv) reproduced for safekeeping or backup purposes;
- (v) customized, adapted, or combined with other computer software for use by the Purchaser, provided that derivative software incorporating any substantial part of the delivered, restricted Software shall be subject to same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract;
- (vi) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, support service suppliers and their subcontractors, to the extent reasonably necessary to the performance of their support service contracts, subject to the same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract; and
- (vii) **unless otherwise specified in the SCC** disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, NO other parties.

- 16.2 The Supplier has the right to audit the Standard Software to verify compliance with the above license agreements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Purchaser will make available to the Supplier, within seven (7) days of a written request, accurate and up-to-date records of the number and location of copies, the number of authorized users, or any other relevant data required to demonstrate use of the Standard Software as per the license agreement. If and only if, expressly agreed in writing between the Purchaser and the Supplier, Purchaser will allow, under a pre-specified agreed procedure, the execution of embedded software functions under Supplier's control, and unencumbered transmission of resulting information on software usage.

17. Confidential Information

- 17.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the "Receiving Party" (either the Purchaser or the Supplier) shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party to this Contract ("the Disclosing Party"), divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information of a confidential nature ("Confidential Information") connected with this Contract, and furnished directly or indirectly by the Disclosing Party prior to or during performance, or following termination, of this Contract.
- 17.2 For the purposes of GCC Clause 17.1, the Supplier is also deemed to be the Receiving Party of Confidential Information generated by the Supplier itself in the course of the performance of its obligations under the Contract and relating to the businesses, finances, suppliers, employees, or other contacts of the Purchaser or the Purchaser's use of the System.
- 17.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 17.1 and 17.2:
- (a) the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor Confidential Information of the Purchaser to the extent reasonably required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract; and
 - (b) the Purchaser may furnish Confidential Information of the Supplier: (i) to its support service suppliers and their subcontractors to the extent reasonably required for them to perform their work under their support service contracts; and (ii) to its affiliates and subsidiaries,
- in which event the Receiving Party shall ensure that the person to whom it furnishes Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party is aware of and abides by the Receiving Party's obligations under this GCC Clause 17 as if that person were party to the Contract in place of the Receiving Party.
- 17.4 The Purchaser shall not, without the Supplier's prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Supplier for any purpose other than the operation, maintenance and further development of the System. Similarly, the Supplier shall not, without the Purchaser's prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Purchaser for any purpose other than those that are required for the performance of the Contract.

- 17.5 The obligation of a party under GCC Clauses 17.1 through 17.4 above, however, shall not apply to that information which:
- (a) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party;
 - (b) can be proven to have been possessed by the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure and that was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the Disclosing Party;
 - (c) otherwise lawfully becomes available to the Receiving Party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality;
 - (d) is being provided to the Bank.
- 17.6 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties to this Contract prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the System or any part thereof.
- 17.7 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall survive the termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract for three (3) years.

E. SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING, COMMISSIONING, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM

18. Representatives 18.1 Project Manager

If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Purchaser shall appoint and notify the Supplier in writing of the name of the Project Manager. The Purchaser may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so appointed and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Supplier without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the System. Such appointment shall take effect only upon receipt of such notice by the Supplier. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Project Manager shall have the authority to represent the Purchaser on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 4.

18.2 Supplier's Representative

- 18.2.1 If the Supplier's Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Supplier shall appoint the Supplier's Representative and shall request the Purchaser in writing to approve the person so appointed. The request must be accompanied by a detailed curriculum vitae for the nominee, as well as a description of any other System or non-System responsibilities the nominee would retain while performing the duties of the Supplier's Representative. If the Purchaser does not object to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Supplier's Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Purchaser objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Supplier shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection in accordance with this GCC Clause 18.2.1.
- 18.2.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC** (if any), the Supplier's Representative shall have the authority to represent the Supplier on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 4.
- 18.2.3 The Supplier shall not revoke the appointment of the Supplier's Representative without the Purchaser's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Purchaser consents to such an action, the Supplier shall appoint another person of equal or superior qualifications as the Supplier's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Clause 18.2.1.
- 18.2.4 The Supplier's Representative and staff are obliged to work closely with the Purchaser's Project Manager and staff, act within their own authority, and abide by directives issued by the Purchaser that are consistent with the terms of the Contract. The Supplier's Representative is responsible for managing the activities of the Supplier's Personnel.
- 18.2.5 The Supplier's Representative may, subject to the approval of the Purchaser (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions, and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be

revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Supplier's Representative and shall specify the powers, functions, and authorities thereby delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until the notice of it has been delivered.

- 18.2.6 Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with GCC Clause 18.2.5 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the Supplier's Representative.

18.3 Removal of Supplier's Personnel

- 18.3.1 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to remove (or cause to be removed) the Supplier's Representative or any other person employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract, who:

- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care;
- (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently;
- (c) fails to comply with any provision of the Contract;
- (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;
- (e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Contract;
- (f) has been recruited from the Purchaser's Personnel;
- (g) engages in any other behaviour which breaches the Code of Conduct, as applicable;

If appropriate, the Supplier shall then promptly appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

Notwithstanding any requirement from the Project Manager to remove or cause to remove any person, the Supplier shall take immediate action as appropriate in response to any violation of (a) through (g) above. Such immediate action shall include removing (or causing to be removed) from work on the System, any person Employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract who engages in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (g) above or has been recruited as stated in (f) above.

18.3.2 If any representative or person employed by the Supplier is removed in accordance with GCC Clause 18.3.1, the Supplier shall, where required, promptly appoint a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

19. Project Plan

- 19.1 In close cooperation with the Purchaser and based on the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier's proposal, the Supplier shall develop a Project Plan encompassing the activities specified in the Contract. The contents of the Project Plan shall be as **specified in the SCC** and/or Technical Requirements.
- 19.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, within thirty (30) days from the Effective Date of the Contract, the Supplier shall present a Project Plan to the Purchaser. Such submission to the Purchaser shall include any applicable environmental and social management plan to manage environmental and social risks and impacts. The Purchaser shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any respects in which it considers that the Project Plan does not adequately ensure that the proposed program of work, proposed methods, and/or proposed Information Technologies will satisfy the Technical Requirements and/or the SCC (in this Clause 19.2 called "non-conformities" below). The Supplier shall, within five (5) days of receipt of such notification, correct the Project Plan and resubmit to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall, within five (5) days of resubmission of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any remaining non-conformities. This procedure shall be repeated as necessary until the Project Plan is free from non-conformities. When the Project Plan is free from non-conformities, the Purchaser shall provide confirmation in writing to the Supplier. This approved Project Plan ("the Agreed Project Plan") shall be contractually binding on the Purchaser and the Supplier.
- 19.3 If required, the impact on the Implementation Schedule of modifications agreed during finalization of the Agreed Project Plan shall be incorporated in the Contract by amendment, in accordance with GCC Clauses 39 and 40.
- 19.4 The Supplier shall undertake to supply, install, test, and commission the System in accordance with the Agreed Project Plan and the Contract.

19.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser Monthly Progress Reports summarizing:

- (i) results accomplished during the prior period;
- (ii) cumulative deviations to date from schedule of progress milestones as specified in the Agreed Project Plan;
- (iii) corrective actions to be taken to return to planned schedule of progress; proposed revisions to planned schedule;
- (iv) other issues and outstanding problems; proposed actions to be taken;
- (v) resources that the Supplier expects to be provided by the Purchaser and/or actions to be taken by the Purchaser in the next reporting period;
- (vi) status of compliance to environmental and social requirements, as applicable;
- (vii) other issues or potential problems the Supplier foresees that could impact on project progress and/or effectiveness.

19.6 The Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser other (periodic) reports as specified in the SCC.

19.7 Immediate Reporting requirement

The Supplier shall inform the Project Manager immediately of any allegation, incident or accident in Project Site/s, which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Purchaser's Personnel or Supplier's Personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, any incident or accident causing fatality or serious injury; significant adverse effects or damage to private property; any cyber security incidents as **specified in the SCC**; or any allegation of SEA and/or SH. In case of SEA and/or SH, while maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, the type of allegation (sexual exploitation, sexual abuse or sexual harassment), gender and age of the person who experienced the alleged incident should be included in the information.

The Supplier, upon becoming aware of the allegation, incident or accident, shall also immediately inform the Purchaser of any such incident or accident on the

Subcontractors' or suppliers' premises relating to the Contract which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Purchaser's Personnel or Supplier's Personnel. The notification shall provide sufficient detail regarding such incidents or accidents.

The Supplier shall provide full details of such incidents or accidents to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Purchaser.

The Purchaser shall require its Subcontractors to immediately notify it of any incidents or accidents referred to in this Sub- Clause.

20. Subcontracting

- 20.1 Appendix 3 (List of Approved Subcontractors) to the Contract Agreement specifies critical items of supply or services and a list of Subcontractors for each item that are considered acceptable by the Purchaser. If no Subcontractors are listed for an item, the Supplier shall prepare a list of Subcontractors it considers qualified and wishes to be added to the list for such items. The Supplier may from time to time propose additions to or deletions from any such list. The Supplier shall submit any such list or any modification to the list to the Purchaser for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the System. Submission by the Supplier, for addition of any Subcontractor not named in the Contract, shall also include the Subcontractor's declaration in accordance with Appendix 2 to the GCC- Sexual exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration. Approval by the Purchaser of a Subcontractor(s) shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, or responsibilities under the Contract.
- 20.2 The Supplier may, at its discretion, select and employ Subcontractors for such critical items from those Subcontractors listed pursuant to GCC Clause 20.1. If the Supplier wishes to employ a Subcontractor not so listed, or subcontract an item not so listed, it must seek the Purchaser's prior approval under GCC Clause 20.3.
- 20.3 For items for which pre-approved Subcontractor lists have not been specified in Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement, the Supplier may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, provided: (i) the Supplier notifies the Purchaser in writing at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to

the proposed mobilization date for such Subcontractor, including by providing the Subcontractor's declaration in accordance with Appendix 2 to the GCC- Sexual exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration; and (ii) by the end of this period either the Purchaser has granted its approval in writing or fails to respond. The Supplier shall not engage any Subcontractor to which the Purchaser has objected in writing prior to the end of the notice period. The absence of a written objection by the Purchaser during the above specified period shall constitute formal acceptance of the proposed Subcontractor. Except to the extent that it permits the deemed approval of the Purchaser of Subcontractors not listed in the Contract Agreement, nothing in this Clause, however, shall limit the rights and obligations of either the Purchaser or Supplier as they are specified in GCC Clauses 20.1 and 20.2, or in Appendix 3 of the Contract Agreement.

- 20.4 The Supplier shall ensure that its Subcontractors comply with the relevant ES requirements and the obligations set out in GCC Clause 9.9.

21. Design and Engineering

21.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

- 21.1.1 The Supplier shall execute the basic and detailed design and the implementation activities necessary for successful installation of the System in compliance with the provisions of the Contract or, where not so specified, in accordance with good industry practice.

The Supplier shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings, and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings, and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors, or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

- 21.1.2 The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification, or other document, or any modification of such design, drawings, specification, or other documents provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

21.2 Codes and Standards

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of proposal submission shall apply. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied after approval by the Purchaser and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.3.

21.3 Approval/Review of Controlling Technical Documents by the Project Manager

21.3.1 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, there will NO Controlling Technical Documents required. However, **if the SCC specifies** Controlling Technical Documents, the Supplier shall prepare and furnish such documents for the Project Manager's approval or review.

Any part of the System covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager's approval of these documents.

GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager's approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

21.3.2 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy of the document to the Supplier with its approval endorsed on the document or shall notify the Supplier in writing of its disapproval of the document and the reasons for disapproval and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes. If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the fourteen (14) days, then the document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.

21.3.3 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document except on the grounds that the document does not comply with some specified provision of the Contract or that it is contrary to good industry practice.

21.3.4 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Supplier shall modify the document and resubmit it for

the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Supplier shall make the required modification(s), and the document shall then be deemed to have been approved, subject to GCC Clause 21.3.5. The procedure set out in GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.4 shall be repeated, as appropriate, until the Project Manager approves such documents.

21.3.5 If any dispute occurs between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification(s) to a document that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period, then, in case the Contract Agreement includes and names an Adjudicator, such dispute may be referred to the Adjudicator for determination in accordance with GCC Clause 43.1 (Adjudication). If such dispute is referred to an Adjudicator, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Supplier shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager's instructions, provided that if the Adjudicator upholds the Supplier's view on the dispute and if the Purchaser has not given notice under GCC Clause 43.1.2, then the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Adjudicator shall decide, and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended accordingly.

21.3.6 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Supplier, shall not relieve the Supplier of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager or inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

21.3.7 The Supplier shall not depart from any approved document unless the Supplier has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained

the Project Manager's approval of the document, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Clause 21.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based on such an approved document, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) shall apply to such request.

**22. Procurement,
Delivery, and
Transport**

22.1 Subject to related Purchaser's responsibilities pursuant to GCC Clauses 10 and 14, the Supplier shall manufacture or procure and transport all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Project Site.

22.2 Delivery of the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the Technical Requirements.

22.3 Early or partial deliveries require the explicit written consent of the Purchaser, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

22.4 Transportation

22.4.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during shipment. The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with the Purchaser's instructions to the Supplier.

22.4.2 The Supplier will bear responsibility for and cost of transport to the Project Sites in accordance with the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the Price Schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms.

22.4.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country and to obtain insurance from any eligible source country.

22.5 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier will provide the Purchaser with shipping and other documents, as specified below:

22.5.1 For Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's Country:

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and the insurance company contracted by the Supplier

to provide cargo insurance by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate, with a copy to the cargo insurance company:

- (a) two copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the description of the Goods, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- (b) usual transportation documents;
- (c) insurance certificate;
- (d) certificate(s) of origin; and
- (e) estimated time and point of arrival in the Purchaser's Country and at the site.

22.5.2 For Goods supplied locally (i.e., from within the Purchaser's country):

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser by cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate:

- (a) two copies of the Supplier's invoice showing the Goods' description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- (b) delivery note, railway receipt, or truck receipt;
- (c) certificate of insurance;
- (d) certificate(s) of origin; and
- (e) estimated time of arrival at the site.

22.6 Customs Clearance

- (a) The Purchaser will bear responsibility for, and cost of, customs clearance into the Purchaser's country in accordance the particular Incoterm(s) used for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country in the Price Schedules referred to by Article 2 of the Contract Agreement.
- (b) At the request of the Purchaser, the Supplier will make available a representative or agent during the process of customs clearance in the Purchaser's country for goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country. In the event of delays in

customs clearance that are not the fault of the Supplier:

- (i) the Supplier shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Clause 40;
- (ii) the Contract Price shall be adjusted to compensate the Supplier for any additional storage charges that the Supplier may incur as a result of the delay.

23. Product Upgrades

- 23.1 At any point during performance of the Contract, should technological advances be introduced by the Supplier for Information Technologies originally offered by the Supplier in its proposal and still to be delivered, the Supplier shall be obligated to offer to the Purchaser the latest versions of the available Information Technologies having equal or better performance or functionality at the same or lesser unit prices, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).
- 23.2 At any point during performance of the Contract, for Information Technologies still to be delivered, the Supplier will also pass on to the Purchaser any cost reductions and additional and/or improved support and facilities that it offers to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).
- 23.3 During performance of the Contract, the Supplier shall offer to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates of Standard Software, as well as related documentation and technical support services, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin. In no case will the prices for these Software exceed those quoted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Costs tables in its proposal.
- 23.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, during the Warranty Period, the Supplier will provide at no additional cost to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates for all Standard Software that are used in the System, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser's country, and

no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin of the Software.

- 23.5 The Purchaser shall introduce all new versions, releases or updates of the Software within eighteen (18) months of receipt of a production-ready copy of the new version, release, or update, provided that the new version, release, or update does not adversely affect System operation or performance or require extensive reworking of the System. In cases where the new version, release, or update adversely affects System operation or performance, or requires extensive reworking of the System, the Supplier shall continue to support and maintain the version or release previously in operation for as long as necessary to allow introduction of the new version, release, or update. In no case shall the Supplier stop supporting or maintaining a version or release of the Software less than twenty four (24) months after the Purchaser receives a production-ready copy of a subsequent version, release, or update. The Purchaser shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any new version, release, or update as soon as practicable, subject to the twenty-four-month-long stop date.

**24. Implementation,
Installation, and
Other Services**

- 24.1 The Supplier shall provide all Services specified in the Contract and Agreed Project Plan in accordance with the highest standards of professional competence and integrity.
- 24.2 Prices charged by the Supplier for Services, if not included in the Contract, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties (including, but not restricted to, any prices submitted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Cost Schedules of its proposal) and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged by the Supplier to other purchasers in the Purchaser's Country for similar services.

**25. Inspections and
Tests**

- 25.1 The Purchaser or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or test any components of the System, as specified in the Technical Requirements, to confirm their good working order and/or conformity to the Contract at the point of delivery and/or at the Project Site.
- 25.2 The Purchaser or its representative shall be entitled to attend any such inspections and/or tests of the components, provided that the Purchaser shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance, including but not limited to all inspection agent fees, travel, and related expenses.

- 25.3 Should the inspected or tested components fail to conform to the Contract, the Purchaser may reject the component(s), and the Supplier shall either replace the rejected component(s), or make alterations as necessary so that it meets the Contract requirements free of cost to the Purchaser.
- 25.4 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to carry out any inspection and/or test not specified in the Contract, provided that the Supplier's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such inspection and/or test shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such inspection and/or test impedes the progress of work on the System and/or the Supplier's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and the other obligations so affected.
- 25.5 If any dispute shall arise between the parties in connection with or caused by an inspection and/or with regard to any component to be incorporated in the System that cannot be settled amicably between the parties within a reasonable period of time, either party may invoke the process pursuant to GCC Clause 43 (Settlement of Disputes), starting with referral of the matter to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator is included and named in the Contract Agreement.

26. Installation of the System

- 26.1 As soon as the System, or any Subsystem, has, in the opinion of the Supplier, been delivered, Pre-commissioned, and made ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing in accordance with the Technical Requirements, the SCC and the Agreed Project Plan, the Supplier shall so notify the Purchaser in writing.
- 26.2 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, either issue an Installation Certificate in the form specified in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the request for proposals document, stating that the System, or major component or Subsystem (if Acceptance by major component or Subsystem is specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1), has achieved Installation by the date of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or notify the Supplier in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies, including, but not limited to, defects or deficiencies in the interoperability or integration of the various components and/or Subsystems making up the

System. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. The Supplier shall then promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem and, when in the Supplier's opinion the System or Subsystem is ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing, notify the Purchaser in writing, in accordance with GCC Clause 26.1. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 26.2 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Installation Certificate is issued.

- 26.3 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Installation Certificate and fails to inform the Supplier of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or if the Purchaser puts the System or a Subsystem into production operation, then the System (or Subsystem) shall be deemed to have achieved successful Installation as of the date of the Supplier's notice or repeated notice, or when the Purchaser put the System into production operation, as the case may be.

27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

27.1 Commissioning

27.1.1 Commissioning of the System (or Subsystem if specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) shall be commenced by the Supplier:

- (a) immediately after the Installation Certificate is issued by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Clause 26.2; or
- (b) as otherwise specified in the Technical Requirement or the Agreed Project Plan; or
- (c) immediately after Installation is deemed to have occurred, under GCC Clause 26.3.

27.1.2 The Purchaser shall supply the operating and technical personnel and all materials and information reasonably required to enable the Supplier to carry out its obligations with respect to Commissioning.

Production use of the System or Subsystem(s) shall not commence prior to the start of formal Operational Acceptance Testing.

27.2 Operational Acceptance Tests

27.2.1 The Operational Acceptance Tests (and repeats of such tests) shall be the primary responsibility of the

Purchaser (in accordance with GCC Clause 10.9), but shall be conducted with the full cooperation of the Supplier during Commissioning of the System (or major components or Subsystem[s]), to ascertain whether the System (or major component or Subsystem[s]) conforms to the Technical Requirements and meets the standard of performance quoted in the Supplier's proposal, including, but not restricted to, the functional and technical performance requirements. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Operational Acceptance Tests during Commissioning will be conducted as specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Agreed Project Plan.

At the Purchaser's discretion, Operational Acceptance Tests may also be performed on replacement Goods, upgrades and new version releases, and Goods that are added or field-modified after Operational Acceptance of the System.

27.2.2 If for reasons attributable to the Purchaser, the Operational Acceptance Test of the System (or Subsystem[s] or major components, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) cannot be successfully completed within ninety (90) days from the date of Installation or any other period agreed upon in writing by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the technical and functional aspects of the Technical Specifications, SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan, and GCC Clause 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

27.3 Operational Acceptance

27.3.1 Subject to GCC Clause 27.4 (Partial Acceptance) below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the System, when

- (a) the Operational Acceptance Tests, as specified in the Technical Requirements, and/or SCC and/or the Agreed Project Plan have been successfully completed; or
- (b) the Operational Acceptance Tests have not been successfully completed or have not been carried out for reasons that are attributable to the Purchaser within the period from the date of Installation or any other agreed-upon period as specified in GCC Clause 27.2.2 above; or

- (c) the Purchaser has put the System into production or use for sixty (60) consecutive days. If the System is put into production or use in this manner, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and document such use.
- 27.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Clause 27.3.1 have occurred, the Supplier may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate.
- 27.3.3 After consultation with the Purchaser, and within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Project Manager shall:
 - (a) issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate; or
 - (b) notify the Supplier in writing of any defect or deficiencies or other reason for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Tests; or
 - (c) issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate, if the situation covered by GCC Clause 27.3.1 (b) arises.
- 27.3.4 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies and/or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. Once such remedies have been made by the Supplier, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser, and the Purchaser, with the full cooperation of the Supplier, shall use all reasonable endeavours to promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem. Upon the successful conclusion of the Operational Acceptance Tests, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser of its request for Operational Acceptance Certification, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3. The Purchaser shall then issue to the Supplier the Operational Acceptance Certification in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3 (a), or shall notify the Supplier of further defects, deficiencies, or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 27.3.4 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Operational Acceptance Certificate is issued.
- 27.3.5 If the System or Subsystem fails to pass the Operational Acceptance Test(s) in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, then either:

- (a) the Purchaser may consider terminating the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2;

or

- (b) if the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance within the specified time period is a result of the failure of the Purchaser to fulfil its obligations under the Contract, then the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the relevant technical and functional aspects of the Contract, and GCC Clauses 30.3 and 30.4 shall not apply.

27.3.6 If within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Supplier in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the System or Subsystem shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Supplier's said notice.

27.4 Partial Acceptance

27.4.1 If so specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1, Installation and Commissioning shall be carried out individually for each identified major component or Subsystem(s) of the System. In this event, the provisions in the Contract relating to Installation and Commissioning, including the Operational Acceptance Test, shall apply to each such major component or Subsystem individually, and Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) shall be issued accordingly for each such major component or Subsystem of the System, subject to the limitations contained in GCC Clause 27.4.2.

27.4.2 The issuance of Operational Acceptance Certificates for individual major components or Subsystems pursuant to GCC Clause 27.4.1 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to obtain an Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System as an integrated whole (if so specified in the SCC for GCC Clauses 12.1 and 27.2.1) once all major components and Subsystems have been supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned.

27.4.3 In the case of minor components for the System that by their nature do not require Commissioning or an Operational Acceptance Test (e.g., minor fittings, furnishings or site works, etc.), the Project Manager

shall issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate within fourteen (14) days after the fittings and/or furnishings have been delivered and/or installed or the site works have been completed. The Supplier shall, however, use all reasonable endeavours to promptly remedy any defects or deficiencies in such minor components detected by the Purchaser or Supplier.

F. GUARANTEES AND LIABILITIES

28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee

- 28.1 The Supplier guarantees that it shall complete the supply, Installation, Commissioning, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time periods specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or the Agreed Project Plan pursuant to GCC Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).
- 28.2 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, if the Supplier fails to supply, install, commission, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Implementation Schedule or the Agreed Project Plan, or any extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance previously granted under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance), the Supplier shall pay to the Purchaser liquidated damages at the rate of one half of one percent per week as a percentage of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any), or the relevant part of the Contract Price if a Subsystem has not achieved Operational Acceptance. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount of ten (10) percent of the Contract Price (exclusive of Recurrent Costs if any). Once the Maximum is reached, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2.
- 28.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, liquidated damages payable under GCC Clause 28.2 shall apply only to the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (and Subsystems) as specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or Agreed Project Plan. This Clause 28.3 shall not limit, however, any other rights or

remedies the Purchaser may have under the Contract for other delays.

- 28.4 If liquidated damages are claimed by the Purchaser for the System (or Subsystem), the Supplier shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Purchaser in respect to the Operational Acceptance time guarantee for the System (or Subsystem). However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations to complete the System or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

29. Defect Liability

- 29.1 The Supplier warrants that the System, including all Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied and Services provided, shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship that prevent the System and/or any of its components from fulfilling the Technical Requirements or that limit in a material fashion the performance, reliability, or extensibility of the System and/or Subsystems. **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, there will be NO exceptions and/or limitations to this warranty with respect to Software (or categories of Software). Commercial warranty provisions of products supplied under the Contract shall apply to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions of this Contract.
- 29.2 The Supplier also warrants that the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, and incorporate all recent improvements in design that materially affect the System's or Subsystem's ability to fulfil the Technical Requirements.
- 29.3 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Supplier warrants that: (i) all Goods components to be incorporated into the System form part of the Supplier's and/or Subcontractor's current product lines, and (ii) they have been previously released to the market.
- 29.4 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the Warranty Period shall commence from the date of Operational Acceptance of the System (or of any major component or Subsystem for which separate Operational Acceptance is provided for in the Contract) and shall extend for thirty-six (36) months.
- 29.5 If during the Warranty Period any defect as described in GCC Clause 29.1 should be found in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship of the

- Information Technologies and other Goods supplied or of the Services provided by the Supplier, the Supplier shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Purchaser regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its sole cost, repair, replace, or otherwise make good (as the Supplier shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the System caused by such defect. Any defective Information Technologies or other Goods that have been replaced by the Supplier shall remain the property of the Supplier.
- 29.6 The Supplier shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement, or making good of any defect, or of any damage to the System arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:
- (a) improper operation or maintenance of the System by the Purchaser;
 - (b) normal wear and tear;
 - (c) use of the System with items not supplied by the Supplier, unless otherwise identified in the Technical Requirements, or approved by the Supplier; or
 - (d) modifications made to the System by the Purchaser, or a third party, not approved by the Supplier.
- 29.7 The Supplier's obligations under this GCC Clause 29 shall not apply to:
- (a) any materials that are normally consumed in operation or have a normal life shorter than the Warranty Period; or
 - (b) any designs, specifications, or other data designed, supplied, or specified by or on behalf of the Purchaser or any matters for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility, in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2.
- 29.8 The Purchaser shall give the Supplier a notice promptly following the discovery of such defect, stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence. The Purchaser shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect any such defect. The Purchaser shall afford the Supplier all necessary access to the System and the site to enable the Supplier to perform its obligations under this GCC Clause 29.
- 29.9 The Supplier may, with the consent of the Purchaser, remove from the site any Information Technologies and

other Goods that are defective, if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the System caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the site. If the repair, replacement, or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the System, the Purchaser may give the Supplier notice requiring that tests of the defective part be made by the Supplier immediately upon completion of such remedial work, whereupon the Supplier shall carry out such tests.

If such part fails the tests, the Supplier shall carry out further repair, replacement, or making good (as the case may be) until that part of the System passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier.

- 29.10 **Unless otherwise specified in the SCC**, the response times and repair/replacement times for Warranty Defect Repair are specified in the Technical Requirements. Nevertheless, if the Supplier fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defect or any damage to the System caused by such defect within two weeks the Purchaser may, following notice to the Supplier, proceed to do such work or contract a third party (or parties) to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in connection with such work shall be paid to the Purchaser by the Supplier or may be deducted by the Purchaser from any monies due the Supplier or claimed under the Performance Security.
- 29.11 If the System or Subsystem cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Warranty Period for the System shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the System or Subsystem could not be used by the Purchaser because of such defect and/or making good of such defect.
- 29.12 Items substituted for defective parts of the System during the Warranty Period shall be covered by the Defect Liability Warranty for the remainder of the Warranty Period applicable for the part replaced or three (3) months, whichever is greater. For reasons of information security, the Purchaser may choose to retain physical possession of any replaced defective information storage devices.
- 29.13 At the request of the Purchaser and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that the Purchaser may have against the Supplier under the Contract, the Supplier will offer all possible assistance to the Purchaser to seek

warranty services or remedial action from any subcontracted third-party producers or licensor of Goods included in the System, including without limitation assignment or transfer in favour of the Purchaser of the benefit of any warranties given by such producers or licensors to the Supplier.

30. Functional Guarantees

- 30.1 The Supplier guarantees that, once the Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) has been issued, the System represents a complete, integrated solution to the Purchaser's requirements set forth in the Technical Requirements and it conforms to all other aspects of the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges that GCC Clause 27 regarding Commissioning and Operational Acceptance governs how technical conformance of the System to the Contract requirements will be determined.
- 30.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, the System does not conform to the Technical Requirements or does not conform to all other aspects of the Contract, the Supplier shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications, and/or additions to the System as may be necessary to conform to the Technical Requirements and meet all functional and performance standards. The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications, and/or additions and shall request the Purchaser to repeat the Operational Acceptance Tests until the System achieves Operational Acceptance.
- 30.3 If the System (or Subsystem[s]) fails to achieve Operational Acceptance, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2, and forfeiture of the Supplier's Performance Security in accordance with GCC Clause 13.3 in compensation for the extra costs and delays likely to result from this failure.

31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty

- 31.1 The Supplier hereby represents and warrants that:
- (a) the System as supplied, installed, tested, and accepted;
 - (b) use of the System in accordance with the Contract; and
 - (c) copying of the Software and Materials provided to the Purchaser in accordance with the Contract

do not and will not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights held by any third party and that it has all necessary rights or at its sole expense shall have secured in writing all transfers of rights and other consents necessary to make the assignments, licenses, and other transfers of Intellectual Property Rights and the warranties set forth in the Contract, and for the Purchaser to own or exercise all Intellectual Property Rights as provided in the Contract. Without limitation, the Supplier shall secure all necessary written agreements, consents, and transfers of rights from its employees and other persons or entities whose services are used for development of the System.

**32. Intellectual
Property Rights
Indemnity**

- 32.1 The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability), that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights by reason of:
- (a) installation of the System by the Supplier or the use of the System, including the Materials, in the country where the site is located;
 - (b) copying of the Software and Materials provided the Supplier in accordance with the Agreement; and
 - (c) sale of the products produced by the System in any country, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Purchaser's breach of GCC Clause 32.2.
- 32.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the System, including the Materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the System, or any products of the System produced thereby in association or combination with any other goods or services not supplied by the Supplier, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of use of the System in its own right.
- 32.3 Such indemnities shall also not apply if any claim of infringement:

- (a) is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Purchaser's organization;
- (b) is a direct result of a design mandated by the Purchaser's Technical Requirements and the possibility of such infringement was duly noted in the Supplier's Proposal; or
- (c) results from the alteration of the System, including the Materials, by the Purchaser or any persons other than the Supplier or a person authorized by the Supplier.

32.4 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.1, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defence of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

32.5 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier in connection with this Contract by the Purchaser or any persons (other than the Supplier) contracted by the Purchaser, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities,

and costs arise as a result of the Supplier's breach of GCC Clause 32.8.

- 32.6 Such indemnity shall not cover
- (a) any use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract;
 - (b) any infringement resulting from the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, or any products produced thereby, in association or combination with any other Goods or Services not provided by the Purchaser or any other person contracted by the Purchaser, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials in its own right.
- 32.7 Such indemnities shall also not apply:
- (a) if any claim of infringement is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Supplier's organization;
 - (b) to the extent that any claim of infringement is caused by the alteration, by the Supplier, or any persons contracted by the Supplier, of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier by the Purchaser or any persons contracted by the Purchaser.
- 32.8 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.5, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defence of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser's request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and

shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

33. Limitation of Liability

33.1 Provided the following does not exclude or limit any liabilities of either party in ways not permitted by applicable law:

- (a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to indemnify the Purchaser with respect to intellectual property rights infringement.

G. RISK DISTRIBUTION

34. Transfer of Ownership

34.1 With the exception of Software and Materials, the ownership of the Information Technologies and other Goods shall be transferred to the Purchaser at the time of Delivery or otherwise under terms that may be agreed upon and specified in the Contract Agreement.

34.2 Ownership and the terms of usage of the Software and Materials supplied under the Contract shall be governed by GCC Clause 15 (Copyright) Clause 16 (Software License Agreements), and any elaboration in the Technical Requirements.

34.3 Ownership of the Supplier's Equipment used by the Supplier and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Supplier or its Subcontractors.

35. Care of the System

35.1 The Purchaser shall become responsible for the care and custody of the System or Subsystems upon their Delivery. The Purchaser shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the System or Subsystems from any cause from the date of Delivery until the date of

Operational Acceptance of the System or Subsystems, pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance), excepting such loss or damage arising from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.

35.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the System or any part of the System by reason of:

- (a) (insofar as they relate to the country where the Project Site is located) nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, a pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced Supplier could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, insofar as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance taken out under GCC Clause 37;
- (b) any use not in accordance with the Contract, by the Purchaser or any third party;
- (c) any use of or reliance upon any design, data, or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, or any such matter for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2,

the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all sums payable in respect of the System or Subsystems that have achieved Operational Acceptance, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed, or damaged. If the Purchaser requests the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Supplier shall make good the same at the cost of the Purchaser in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Purchaser does not request the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Purchaser shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the System thereby lost, destroyed, or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the System, the Purchaser shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.

35.3 The Purchaser shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Supplier's Equipment which the Purchaser has authorized to locate within the Purchaser's premises for use

- in fulfilment of Supplier's obligations under the Contract, except where such loss or damage arises from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or subcontractors.
- 36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification**
- 36.1 The Supplier and each and every Subcontractor shall abide by the job safety, insurance, customs, and immigration measures prevalent and laws in force in the Purchaser's Country.
- 36.2 Subject to GCC Clause 36.3, the Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property (other than the System, whether accepted or not) arising in connection with the supply, installation, testing, and Commissioning of the System and by reason of the negligence of the Supplier or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death, or property damage caused by the negligence of the Purchaser, its contractors, employees, officers, or agents.
- 36.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser that might subject the Supplier to liability under GCC Clause 36.2, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defence of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 36.4 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim

alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of the death or personal injury of any person or loss of or damage to property of the Purchaser, other than the System not yet achieving Operational Acceptance, that is caused by fire, explosion, or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 37 (Insurances), provided that such fire, explosion, or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Supplier.

- 36.5 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier that might subject the Purchaser to liability under GCC Clause 36.4, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defence of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser's request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 36.6 The party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 36 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage that has occurred. If the party fails to take such measures, the other party's liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

37. Insurances

- 37.1 The Supplier shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurance set forth below. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.

(a) Cargo Insurance During Transport

as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods in a freely convertible currency, covering the Goods from physical loss or damage during shipment through receipt at the Project Site.

(b) Installation “All Risks” Insurance

as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods covering the Goods at the site from all risks of physical loss or damage (excluding only perils commonly excluded under “all risks” insurance policies of this type by reputable insurers) occurring prior to Operational Acceptance of the System.

(c) Third-Party Liability Insurance

On terms as **specified in the SCC**, covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Purchaser’s personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Purchaser’s property and any Subsystems that have been accepted by the Purchaser) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Information System.

(d) Automobile Liability Insurance

In accordance with the statutory requirements prevailing in the Purchaser’s Country, covering use of all vehicles used by the Supplier or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the execution of the Contract.

(e) Other Insurance (if any), as **specified in the SCC**.

37.2 The Purchaser shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, and the Supplier’s Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1 except for Cargo Insurance During Transport. All insurer’s rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

37.3 The Supplier shall deliver to the Purchaser certificates of insurance (or copies of the insurance policies) as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect.

- 37.4 The Supplier shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Supplier.
- 37.5 If the Supplier fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurance referred to in GCC Clause 37.1, the Purchaser may take out and maintain in effect any such insurance and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Supplier under the Contract any premium that the Purchaser shall have paid to the insurer or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Supplier.
- 37.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies affected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 37, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Supplier. The Purchaser shall give to the Supplier all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Supplier in connection with any claim under the relevant insurance policies. With respect to insurance claims in which the Purchaser's interest is involved, the Supplier shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Purchaser. With respect to insurance claims in which the Supplier's interest is involved, the Purchaser shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Supplier.
- 38. Force Majeure**
- 38.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Purchaser or of the Supplier, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the party affected and shall include, without limitation, the following:
- (a) war, hostilities, or warlike operations (whether a state of war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy, and civil war;
 - (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion, and terrorist acts;
 - (c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or

- ruler, or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority;
- (d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine, and plague;
 - (e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves, or other natural or physical disaster;
 - (f) failure, by the Supplier, to obtain the necessary export permit(s) from the governments of the Country(s) of Origin of the Information Technologies or other Goods, or Supplier's Equipment provided that the Supplier has made all reasonable efforts to obtain the required export permit(s), including the exercise of due diligence in determining the eligibility of the System and all of its components for receipt of the necessary export permits.
- 38.2 If either party is prevented, hindered, or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances of the event of Force Majeure within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.
- 38.3 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered, or delayed. The Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).
- 38.4 The party or parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of Force Majeure upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfil its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Clause 38.6.

- 38.5 No delay or non-performance by either party to this Contract caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall:
- (a) constitute a default or breach of the Contract;
 - (b) (subject to GCC Clauses 35.2, 38.3, and 38.4) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned by the delay or non-performance, if, and to the extent that, such delay or non-performance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.
- 38.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered, or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the time period covered by the Contract, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which, either party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.
- 38.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Clause 38.6, the rights and obligations of the Purchaser and the Supplier shall be as specified in GCC Clauses 41.1.2 and 41.1.3.
- 38.8 Notwithstanding GCC Clause 38.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Purchaser to make payments to the Supplier under this Contract.

H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

39. Changes to the System

39.1 Introducing a Change

- 39.1.1 Subject to GCC Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Purchaser shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, the Project Manager to order the Supplier from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition, or deletion to, in, or from the System (interchangeably called “Change”), provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the System, does not constitute unrelated work, and is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the System and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the System as originally specified in the Contract.

A Change may involve, but is not restricted to, the substitution of updated Information Technologies and

related Services in accordance with GCC Clause 23 (Product Upgrades).

- 39.1.2 The Supplier may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Purchaser (with a copy to the Project Manager) any Change that the Supplier considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality or efficiency of the System. The Purchaser may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Supplier.
- 39.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Supplier in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance.
- 39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and sample forms are provided in the Sample Contractual Forms Section in the request for proposals document.
- 39.1.5 Moreover, the Purchaser and Supplier will agree, during development of the Project Plan, to a date prior to the scheduled date for Operational Acceptance, after which the Technical Requirements for the System shall be “frozen.” Any Change initiated after this time will be dealt with after Operational Acceptance.
- 39.2 Changes Originating from Purchaser
- 39.2.1 If the Purchaser proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clauses 39.1.1, it shall send to the Supplier a “Request for Change Proposal,” requiring the Supplier to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a “Change Proposal,” which shall include the following:
- (a) brief description of the Change;
 - (b) impact on the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance;
 - (c) detailed estimated cost of the Change;
 - (d) effect on Functional Guarantees (if any);
 - (e) effect on any other provisions of the Contract; and

- (f) any additional documents as **specified in the SCC**.
- 39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the “Change Proposal,” the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a “Change Estimate Proposal,” which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, plus a first approximation of the suggested approach and cost for implementing the changes. Upon receipt of the Supplier’s Change Estimate Proposal, the Purchaser shall do one of the following:
- (a) accept the Supplier’s estimate with instructions to the Supplier to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal;
 - (b) advise the Supplier of any part of its Change Estimate Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Supplier to review its estimate;
 - (c) advise the Supplier that the Purchaser does not intend to proceed with the Change.
- 39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Purchaser’s instruction to proceed under GCC Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Supplier shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1. The Supplier, at its discretion, may specify a validity period for the Change Proposal, after which if the Purchaser and Supplier has not reached agreement in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.6, then GCC Clause 39.2.7 shall apply.
- 39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If the nature of the Change is such that the Contract rates and prices are inequitable, the parties to the Contract shall agree on other specific rates to be used for valuing the Change.
- 39.2.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate impact of compliance with the Request for Change Proposal and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Supplier under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set forth in Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen (15) percent, the Supplier may give a written notice of objection to this Request for Change Proposal prior to furnishing the Change Proposal. If

the Purchaser accepts the Supplier's objection, the Purchaser shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Supplier in writing of its acceptance.

The Supplier's failure to so object to a Request for Change Proposal shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders, nor affect its right to take into account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Supplier represents.

39.2.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall mutually agree upon all matters contained in the Change Proposal. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Purchaser shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Supplier a Change Order. If the Purchaser is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Supplier with details of when the Supplier can expect a decision. If the Purchaser decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Supplier accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Supplier shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Supplier in its Change Estimate Proposal submitted in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2.

39.2.7 If the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Change will not be implemented. However, this provision does not limit the rights of either party under GCC Clause 6 (Settlement of Disputes).

39.3 Changes Originating from Supplier

If the Supplier proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clause 39.1.2, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a written "Application for Change Proposal," giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in GCC Clause 39.2.1. Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Clauses 39.2.6 and

39.2.7. However, should the Purchaser choose not to proceed or the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot come to agreement on the change during any validity period that the Supplier may specify in its Application for Change Proposal, the Supplier shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal, unless subject to an agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to the contrary.

39.4 Value engineering. The Supplier may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the Contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- (a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing Contract requirements;
- (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Purchaser may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

The Purchaser may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- (a) accelerates the delivery period; or
- (b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Purchaser; or
- (c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the systems; or
- (d) yields any other benefits to the Purchaser,

without compromising the necessary functions of the systems.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Purchaser and results in:

- (a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the percentage specified in the SCC of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- (b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above,

the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance

40.1 The time(s) for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Schedule of Implementation shall be extended if the Supplier is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following:

- (a) any Change in the System as provided in GCC Clause 39 (Change in the Information System);
- (b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 38 (Force Majeure);
- (c) default of the Purchaser; or
- (d) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract;

by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Supplier.

40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Supplier does not accept the Purchaser's estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Supplier shall be entitled to refer the matter to the provisions for the Settlement of Disputes pursuant to GCC Clause 43.

40.3 The Supplier shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

41. Termination

41.1 Termination for Purchaser's Convenience

41.1.1 The Purchaser may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Supplier a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Clause 41.1.

41.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Supplier shall either as soon as reasonably practical or upon the date specified in the notice of termination

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (d) (ii) below;
- (c) remove all Supplier's Equipment from the site, repatriate the Supplier's Personnel from the site, remove from the site any wreckage, rubbish, and debris of any kind;
- (d) in addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3, shall
 - (i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
 - (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystem, as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
 - (iii) deliver to the Purchaser all non-proprietary drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier the following amounts:

- (a) the Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the System executed by the Supplier as of the date of termination;
- (b) the costs reasonably incurred by the Supplier in the removal of the Supplier's Equipment from the site and in the repatriation of the Supplier's Personnel;
- (c) any amount to be paid by the Supplier to its Subcontractors in connection with the

termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges;

- (d) costs incurred by the Supplier in protecting the System and leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (a); and
- (e) the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments, and claims that the Supplier may in good faith have undertaken with third parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by GCC Clauses 41.1.3 (a) through (d) above.

41.2 Termination for Supplier's Default

41.2.1 The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forthwith in the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons therefore to the Supplier, referring to this GCC Clause 41.2:

- (a) if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Supplier is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Supplier takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt;
- (b) if the Supplier assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 42 (Assignment); or
- (c) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Purchaser has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a. of the Appendix 1 to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, including but not limited to wilful misrepresentation of facts concerning ownership of Intellectual Property Rights in, or proper authorization and/or licenses from the owner to offer, the hardware, software, or materials provided under this Contract.

41.2.2 If the Supplier:

- (a) has abandoned or repudiated the Contract;

- (b) has without valid reason failed to commence work on the System promptly;
- (c) persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause;
- (d) refuses or is unable to provide sufficient Materials, Services, or labour to execute and complete the System in the manner specified in the Agreed Project Plan furnished under GCC Clause 19 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Purchaser that the Supplier can attain Operational Acceptance of the System by the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance as extended;

then the Purchaser may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Supplier stating the nature of the default and requiring the Supplier to remedy the same. If the Supplier fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within thirty (30) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Purchaser may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Supplier that refers to this GCC Clause 41.2.

41.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clauses 41.2.1 or 41.2.2, the Supplier shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination:

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (d) below;
- (c) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
- (d) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title and benefit of the Supplier to the System or Subsystems as at the

date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;

- (e) deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.2.4 The Purchaser may enter upon the site, expel the Supplier, and complete the System itself or by employing any third party. Upon completion of the System or at such earlier date as the Purchaser thinks appropriate, the Purchaser shall give notice to the Supplier that such Supplier's Equipment will be returned to the Supplier at or near the site and shall return such Supplier's Equipment to the Supplier in accordance with such notice. The Supplier shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the site.

41.2.5 Subject to GCC Clause 41.2.6, the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the portion of the System executed as at the date of termination and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the System and in leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (a). Any sums due the Purchaser from the Supplier accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Supplier under this Contract.

41.2.6 If the Purchaser completes the System, the cost of completing the System by the Purchaser shall be determined. If the sum that the Supplier is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in completing the System, exceeds the Contract Price, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess. If such excess is greater than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Supplier shall pay the balance to the Purchaser, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Purchaser shall pay the balance to the Supplier. The Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.

41.3 Termination by Supplier

41.3.1 If:

- (a) the Purchaser has failed to pay the Supplier any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause **pursuant to the SCC**, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser that requires payment of such sum, with interest on this sum as stipulated in GCC Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Purchaser to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Purchaser fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier's notice; or
- (b) the Supplier is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser, including but not limited to the Purchaser's failure to provide possession of or access to the site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the System;

then the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser of such events, and if the Purchaser has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Supplier is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Supplier may by a further notice to the Purchaser referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.1, forthwith terminate the Contract.

- 41.3.2 The Supplier may terminate the Contract immediately by giving a notice to the Purchaser to that effect, referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.2, if the Purchaser becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or,

being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Purchaser takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

41.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, then the Supplier shall immediately:

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;
- (b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to Clause 41.3.3 (d) (ii);
- (c) remove all Supplier's Equipment from the site and repatriate the Supplier's Personnel from the site.
- (d) In addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.3.4, shall:
 - (i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;
 - (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystems, as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;
 - (iii) to the extent legally possible, deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all payments specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3 and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for

loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Supplier arising out of, in connection with, or in consequence of such termination.

41.3.5 Termination by the Supplier pursuant to this GCC Clause 41.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Supplier that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by GCC Clause 41.3.

41.4 In this GCC Clause 41, the expression “portion of the System executed” shall include all work executed, Services provided, and all Information Technologies, or other Goods acquired (or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase) by the Supplier and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the System, up to and including the date of termination.

41.5 In this GCC Clause 41, in calculating any monies due from the Purchaser to the Supplier, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Purchaser to the Supplier under the Contract, including any advance payment paid **pursuant to the SCC.**

42. Assignment

42.1 Neither the Purchaser nor the Supplier shall, without the express prior written consent of the other, assign to any third party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation, or interest therein or thereunder, except that the Supplier shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.

I. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

43. Settlement of Disputes

43.1 Adjudication

43.1.1 If any dispute of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any question regarding its existence, validity, or termination, or the operation of the System (whether during the progress of implementation or after its achieving Operational Acceptance and whether before or after the termination, abandonment, or breach of the Contract), the parties shall seek to resolve any such dispute by mutual consultation. If

the parties fail to resolve such a dispute by mutual consultation within fourteen (14) days after one party has notified the other in writing of the dispute, then, if the Contract Agreement in Appendix 2 includes and names an Adjudicator, the dispute shall, within another fourteen (14) days, be referred in writing by either party to the Adjudicator, with a copy to the other party. If there is no Adjudicator specified in the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation period stated above shall last twenty-eight (28) days (instead of fourteen), upon expiry of which either party may move to the notification of arbitration pursuant to GCC Clause 43.2.1.

- 43.1.2 The Adjudicator shall give his or her decision in writing to both parties within twenty-eight (28) days of the dispute being referred to the Adjudicator. If the Adjudicator has done so, and no notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given by either the Purchaser or the Supplier within fifty-six (56) days of such reference, the decision shall become final and binding upon the Purchaser and the Supplier. Any decision that has become final and binding shall be implemented by the parties forthwith.
- 43.1.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid an hourly fee at the rate specified in the Contract Agreement plus reasonable expenditures incurred in the execution of duties as Adjudicator, and these costs shall be divided equally between the Purchaser and the Supplier.
- 43.1.4 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Purchaser and the Supplier agree that the Adjudicator is not fulfilling his or her functions in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. Failing agreement between the two within twenty-eight (28) days, the new Adjudicator shall be appointed at the request of either party by the Appointing Authority **specified in the SCC**, or, if no Appointing Authority is **specified in SCC**, the Contract shall, from this point onward and until the parties may otherwise agree on an Adjudicator or an Appointing Authority, be implemented as if there is no Adjudicator.

43.2 Arbitration

43.2.1 If

- (a) the Purchaser or the Supplier is dissatisfied with the Adjudicator's decision and acts before this decision has become final and binding pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, or
- (b) the Adjudicator fails to give a decision within the allotted time from referral of the dispute pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.2, and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days, or
- (c) in the absence of an Adjudicator from the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.1 expires without resolution of the dispute and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days,

then either the Purchaser or the Supplier may act to give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator had been involved, of its intention to commence arbitration, as provided below, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.

43.2.2 Any dispute in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given, in accordance with GCC Clause 43.2.1, shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after Installation of the Information System.

43.2.3 Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure **specified in the SCC**.

43.3 Notwithstanding any reference to the Adjudicator or arbitration in this clause,

- (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree;
- (b) the Purchaser shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

J. CYBER SECURITY

44. Cyber Security

- 44.1 **Pursuant to the SCC**, the Supplier, including its Subcontractors/ suppliers/ manufacturers shall take all technical and organizational measures necessary to protect the information technology systems and data used in connection with the Contract. Without limiting the foregoing, the Supplier, including its Subcontractors/ suppliers/ manufacturers, shall use all reasonable efforts to establish, maintain, implement and comply with, reasonable information technology, information security, cyber security and data protection controls, policies and procedures, including oversight, access controls, encryption, technological and physical safeguards and business continuity/disaster recovery and security plans that are designed to protect against and prevent breach, destruction, loss, unauthorized distribution, use, access, disablement, misappropriation or modification, or other compromise or misuse of or relating to any information technology system or data used in connection with the Contract.

APPENDIX 1

Fraud and Corruption

(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

- 1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

- 2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

- 2.2 To this end, the Bank:

- a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v. "obstructive practice" is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.

- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹ (ii) to be a nominated² sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents, personnel, permit the Bank to inspect³ all accounts,

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

³ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

APPENDIX 2

Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration for Subcontractors

[The following table shall be filled in by each subcontractor proposed by the Supplier, that was not named in the Contract]

Subcontractor's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Contract reference *[insert contract reference]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

SEA and/or SH Declaration
We: ☐ (a) have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations. ☐ (b) are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations. ☐ (c) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations, and were removed from the disqualification list. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favour.
<i>[If (c) above is applicable, attach evidence of an arbitral award reversing the findings on the issues underlying the disqualification.]</i>
Period of disqualification: From: _____ To: _____

Name of the Subcontractor _____

Name of the person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Subcontractor _____

Title of the person signing on behalf of the Subcontractor _____

Signature of the person named above _____

Date signed _____ day of _____, _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Supplier:

Signature: _____

Date signed _____ day of _____, _____

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Table of Contents

A. Contract and Interpretation	293
Definitions (GCC Clause 1).....	293
Notices (GCC Clause 4).....	293
B. Subject Matter of Contract	294
Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)	294
Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)	295
Supplier's Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9).....	295
C. Payment.....	295
Contract Price (GCC Clause 11).....	295
Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)	295
Securities (GCC Clause 13).....	297
D. Intellectual Property	297
Copyright (GCC Clause 15).....	297
Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16).....	298
Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17).....	299
E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System	299
Representatives (GCC Clause 18)	299
Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)	299
Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)	300
Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23).....	300
Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)	300
Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)	300
F. Guarantees and Liabilities.....	301
Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)	301
Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)	301
Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30).....	302
G. Risk Distribution.....	302
Insurances (GCC Clause 37).....	302
H. Change in Contract Elements.....	303
Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39)	303
I. Settlement of Disputes.....	303
Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43)	303
J. Cyber Security.....	303

Cyber Security (GCC Clause 44).....	303
-------------------------------------	-----

Special Conditions of Contract

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions of the SCC shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. For the purposes of clarity, any referenced GCC clause numbers are indicated in the left column of the SCC.

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

Definitions (GCC Clause 1)

GCC 1.1 (a) (ix)	The applicable edition of the Procurement Regulation is dated July 2016 and latest revised edition and the current revised edition (“Procurement Regulations”) September 2023.
GCC 1.1 (b) (i)	The Purchaser is: Ministry of Finance, Federal Government of Somalia.
GCC 1.1 (b) (ii)	The Project Manager is: <i>[insert: name and/or the official title of Project Manager].</i> GCC
GCC 1.1 (e) (i)	The Purchaser’s Country is: Federal Republic of Somalia
GCC 1.1 (e) (x)	There are no Special Conditions associated with GCC 1.1 (e) (x).
GCC 1.1 (e) (xiii)	The Post-Warranty Services Period is <i>[36 months]</i> starting with the completion of the Warranty Period.

Notices (GCC Clause 4)

GCC 4.3	Address of the Project Manager: <i>[as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, facsimile, email, and/or EDI addresses.]</i> Fallback address of the Purchaser: <i>[as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, facsimile, email, and/or EDI addresses.]</i> <i>[Note: If the Purchaser wishes to use Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) to communicate with the Supplier, it should specify the standards and protocols (for example ANSI X12 or ISO EDIFACT). The details may then be revised at Contract finalization. If so, add the following text.]</i> For Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) the Purchaser and Supplier will use the following standards, protocols, addresses, and procedures: <i>[insert: standards, protocols, addresses; also describe: any relevant procedures]</i>
---------	---

B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT

Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)

GCC 7.3	The Supplier's obligations under the Contract will include the following recurrent cost items, as identified in the Recurrent Cost tables in the Supplier's Proposal. They should include at a minimum: (i) number of years for implementation (ii) hardware maintenance (iii) software licenses and updates (iv) technical services (v) telecommunication services, and (vi) other services (if any). <i>[Note: The requirements in terms of recurrent cost items should be defined here, reflected in the Recurrent Cost Table for the Warranty period, and elaborated in the Technical Requirements. See also notes to SCC Clause 29.4 regarding services that are not typically included in commercial warranties.</i> <i>If the Purchaser expects that wear and tear on System components will necessitate routine replacement of such components, and if Purchaser technical staff will perform these repair and replacement tasks, the Purchaser may wish to consider adding the following clause to the SCC that obligates the Supplier to stock and/or provide certain spare parts.</i>] The Supplier agrees to supply spare parts required for the operation and maintenance of the System, as stated below, for two (2) years beginning with Operational Acceptance. Moreover, the price of such spare parts shall be those specified in the spare parts price schedule submitted by the Supplier as part of its Proposal. These prices shall include the purchase price for such spare parts and other costs and expenses (including the Supplier's fees) relating to the supply of spare parts. <i>[list the spare parts needs, or reference the line items in the Spare Parts Price Schedule in the Supplier's Proposal, if the Supplier is the source of the identity of the spares, i.e., reflecting its own understanding of its own technologies.]</i> <i>[Note: The need to ensure the availability of spare parts sources, above and beyond those the Supplier would routinely and implicitly need to perform under its defect liability and/or maintenance responsibilities, generally is not a major issue for the Information Technologies available in the market today. A System is likely to become obsolete long before it begins to develop physical defects.]</i>
---------	--

Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)

GCC 8.1	The Supplier shall commence work on the System within 21 days from the Effective Date of the Contract.
---------	--

Supplier's Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9)

GCC 9.1	Health and safety manual is <i>not required</i>
GCC 9.8	The following sustainable procurement contractual provisions, apply: <i>None.</i>
GCC 9.18	The Supplier <i>is not required</i> to make security arrangements for the Project Site/s.

C. PAYMENT**Contract Price (GCC Clause 11)**

GCC 11.2	The Contract Price is fixed; price adjustment, coefficients and index formula do not apply.
----------	--

Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)

GCC 12.1	Subject to the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Purchaser shall pay the Contract Price to the Supplier according to the categories and in the manner specified below. Only the categories Advance Payment and Complete System Integration relate to the entire Contract Price. In other payment categories, the term "total Contract Price" means the total cost of goods or services under the specific payment category. Within each such category, the Contract Implementation Schedule may trigger pro-rata payments for the portion of the total Contract Price for the category corresponding to the goods or services actually Delivered, Installed, or Operationally Accepted, at unit prices and in the currencies specified in the Price Schedules of the Contract Agreement. a) Advance Payment Ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, shall be paid against receipt of a claim
----------	--

	accompanied by the Advance Payment Security specified in GCC Clause 13.2. (b) Hardware and other Goods with the exception of software: Sixty percent (60%) of the cost of hardware delivered and accepted by the beneficiary Ten percent (10%) of the cost of hardware after successful installation Ten percent (10%) of the cost of hardware against Operational Acceptance. (c) Software: Sixty percent (60%) of the cost of software against successful Installation Twenty percent (20%) of the cost of software against Operational Acceptance. (d) Services: Eighty percent (80%) of the cost of services performed will be paid upon satisfactory completion and Purchaser's approval of invoices: (e) Training Thirty percent (30%) of the cost of training at the start of the full training program Fifty percent (50%) of the cost of training to be paid on after completion of the training upon approval and submission of invoices. (f) Complete System Integration Ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, as final payment against Operational Acceptance of the System as an integrated whole. (g) Recurrent Costs One hundred percent (100%) of the price of the services actually delivered will be paid quarterly in arrears, on submission and Purchaser's approval of invoices.
--	--

GCC 12.3	The Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the delayed payments at a rate of 2% per annum.
GCC 12.4	The Supplier will invoice the Purchaser in the currency used in the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedules it refers to, for Goods and Services supplied locally, and the conversion between this currency and US Dollars for payment purposes - in case the two currencies are different - will be made as of the actual payment date using the exchange rate found in Central Bank of Somalia . <i>All payments to the Supplier will be made in the currency of the Contract.</i>
GCC 12.6	GCC Clause 12.6 applies

Securities (GCC Clause 13)

GCC 13.3.1	The Performance Security shall be denominated in US Dollars for an amount equal to ten (10) percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs.
GCC 13.3.4	During the Warranty Period (i.e., after Operational Acceptance of the System), the Performance Security shall be reduced to two (2) percent of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs.

D. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Copyright (GCC Clause 15)

GCC 15.3	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.3</i>
GCC 15.4	The proprietary rights of all materials, reports and any outputs shall be the rights of the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall be the Owner of any Custom Developed solution. The Supplier is obligated to transfer Source Code and Documentation of all custom developed software and information system components to the Purchaser as part of the fulfilment/ achievements of the Operational Acceptance process before the Completion of the Contract.
GCC 15.5	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 15.5</i>

Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16)

GCC 16.1 (a) (iv)	The Standard Software license shall be valid throughout the territory of the Purchaser’s Organizational Area and Country in which it Carries out business. • The Purchaser shall have the right to define an unlimited number of System users with specific roles and responsibilities. However, at least 10 users shall have the right for simultaneous (concurrent) access to desired application software modules at any time, using licenses provided by the Supplier according to the contract. • Concurrent user licenses shall be perpetual, with fixed price, and not have any other restrictions other than restrictions explicitly set forth herein, also proposed chart of licensing must not foresee additional charges and any other restrictions after completion of warranty period. • The Purchaser may request additional concurrent user licenses during the warranty and post warranty periods, if necessary. For these additional concurrent licenses, the rates (unit prices) as specified in the Supplier’s proposal will be used. For such additional procurement a separate contract will be signed. • Concurrent user licenses should be applicable to all modules without any restriction to provide maximum flexibility for user access to perform all System related tasks. • A Web portal is a web-based platform that provides a single point of access to a variety of content and core services, and ideally offers a single sign-on point. • The Web Portal shall provide access for an unlimited number of users (including external ones) and does not provide for any payment for separate licenses for this software, either standard or custom. • External users accessing the system through the Web portal are not expected to be the same as the internal users and to use limited system functionality as defined in Section VII – Requirements of the Information System. • The source code of all custom software modules will belong to the Purchaser. The Supplier will provide the full source code and related documentation (programming, user and reference manuals) during the operational acceptance of the system.
GCC 16.1 (b) (vi)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (b) (vi)</i>
GCC 16.1 (b) (vii)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.1 (b) (vii)</i>

GCC 16.2	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 16.2</i>
----------	--

Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17)

GCC 17.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 17.1</i>
----------	--

E. SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING, COMMISSIONING, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM

Representatives (GCC Clause 18)

GCC 18.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18.1</i>
GCC 18.2.2	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 18.2.2</i>

Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)

GCC 19.1	<i>Chapters in the Project Plan shall address the following subject:</i> <i>(a) Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan, including management authorities, responsibilities, and contacts, as well as task, time and resource-bound schedules (in GANTT format);</i> <i>(b) Implementation Sub-Plan;</i> <i>(c) Training Sub-Plan;</i> <i>(d) Testing and Quality Assurance Sub-Plan;</i> <i>(e) Warranty Defect Repair and Technical Support Service Sub-Plan</i> <i>Further details regarding the required contents of each of the above chapters are contained in the Technical Requirements.</i>
GCC 19.6	<i>The Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser:</i> i. Monthly (Quarterly) progress reports, summarizing: — results accomplished during the prior period;

	— cumulative deviations to date from schedule of progress milestones as specified in the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan; — corrective actions to be taken to return to planned schedule of progress; proposed revisions to planned schedule; — other issues and outstanding problems; proposed actions to be taken; — resources that the Supplier expects to be provided by the Purchaser and/or actions to be taken by the Purchaser in the next reporting period; — other issues or potential problems the Supplier foresees that could impact on project progress and/or effectiveness. ii. <i>monthly inspection and quality assurance reports</i> iii. <i>monthly training participants test results</i> iv. <i>monthly log of service calls and problem resolutions</i>
--	--

Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)

GCC 21.3.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 21.3.1.</i>
------------	--

Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23)

GCC 23.4	The Supplier shall provide the Purchaser with all new versions, releases, and updates to all Standard Software during the Warranty Period, for free, as specified in the GCC.
----------	---

Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)

GCC 25	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 25.</i>
--------	--

Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)

GCC 27.2.1	The Operational Acceptance Tests shall be tested in the System and Sub-Systems. The Tests, the Test Procedures and the required Results for the Acceptance shall be jointly agreed by the Purchaser and Supplier. During Operational Acceptance Tests/ Periods of the Contract, if there are any defects discovered or system's performance degraded, the Supplier is obligated to fix any defects and improve the system's performance- if such
------------	--

	performance issues occurred during the operational acceptance periods. <i>[Note: Few aspects of Information Technology procurement are more critical to the successful implementation of a System than the specification of Operational Acceptance Tests. It is imperative that the Purchaser prepare the specification for these tests as carefully as the overall specification of the System itself. The description should be sufficiently comprehensive, unambiguous, and verifiable to result in proper operation of the System with minimal confusion or controversy between the Purchaser and its management, the Supplier, and any users.</i> <i>In addition, where the Contract covers the Installation and acceptance testing of a number of Subsystems, the nature of the acceptance tests required for each Subsystem, and for the final tests to be carried out on the entire System once all Subsystems have been completed, needs to be clearly specified here and/or in the Technical Requirements and which party bears responsibility for correcting any defects discovered during the final tests of the entire System needs to be identified.]</i>
--	--

F. GUARANTEES AND LIABILITIES

Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)

GCC 28.2	<i>GCC Clause 28.2. shall be applicable</i>
GCC 28.3	Liquidated damages payable under GCC Clause 28.2 shall apply only to the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (and Subsystems) as specified in the Implementation Schedule and/or Agreed Project Plan within the specified time.

Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)

GCC 29.1	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 29.1.</i>
GCC 29.4	<i>Warranty period is 12 months from date of acceptance.</i>
GCC 29.10	The Supplier MUST provide the following service during the Warranty Defect Repair Service: 1) The Supplier and the Purchaser shall sign a Service Level Agreement (SLA) covering supplier's responsibilities and the

	Purchaser’s expectations. Therefore, Proposers must state how they intend to support the Purchaser in the areas of performance standards, response times, categorization or classification of support issues, resolution time of issues, issues escalation options, etc. 2) User support / hot line: to be covered in the SLA The Proposer should provide for • Coverage Period: ONE (1) years beginning full Operational acceptance of the entire CIRT implementation • Mode of Contact: Email or call Proposer support centre. • Response Times based on severity of issues • Problem Resolution Performance Standards based on Industry best practices shall apply. • Modes of service: Depending on the severity of the defect any of the following servicing modes will be initiated: On-site; On-call; Return to Proposer
--	--

Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30)

GCC 30	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 30.</i>
GCC 32	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 32.</i> <i>Insert: necessary and appropriate clauses, or state “There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 32.”]</i>

G. RISK DISTRIBUTION

Insurances (GCC Clause 37)

GCC 37.1 (c)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (c).</i>
GCC 37.1 (e)	<i>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (e).</i>

H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39)

GCC 39.2.1	<i>[Specify any additional requirements as appropriate]</i> <i>[If the contract has been assessed to present potential or actual cyber security risks, the following must be added]: “(f) sufficient information to enable assessment of cyber security risks.”]</i>
GCC 39.4	Value Engineering If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Purchaser, the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be 50% of the reduction in the Contract Price.

I. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 43)

GCC 43.1.4	The Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator is: <i>Somalia Chamber of Commerce and Industry.</i>
GCC 43.2.3	If the Supplier is from outside the Purchaser’s Country arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of arbitration of <i>The International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)</i>. These rules, in the version in force at the time of the request for arbitration, will be deemed to form part of this Contract. If the Supplier is a national of the Purchaser’s Country, any dispute between the Purchaser and a Supplier arising in connection with the present Contract shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with the laws of the Purchaser’s country.

J. CYBER SECURITY

Cyber Security (GCC Clause 44)

GCC 44.1	Cyber Security applies
----------	------------------------

SECTION X - CONTRACT FORMS

Notes to the Purchaser on preparing the Contract Forms

Performance Security: Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.3, the successful Proposer is required to provide the Performance Security within twenty-eight (28) days of notification of Contract award.

Advance Payment Security: Pursuant to Clause 13.2, the successful Proposer is required to provide a bank guarantee securing the Advance Payment, if the SCC related to GCC Clause 12.1 provides for an Advance Payment.

Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates: Recommended formats for these certificates are included in this SPD. Unless the Purchaser has good reason to require procedures that differ from those recommended, or to require different wording in the certificates, the procedures and forms shall be included unchanged. If the Purchaser wishes to amend the recommended procedures and/or certificates, it may propose alternatives for the approval of the World Bank before release of the request for proposals document to potential Proposers.

Change Order Procedures and Forms: Similar to the Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates, the Change Estimate Proposal, Estimate Acceptance, Change Proposal, Change Order, and related Forms should be included in the request for proposals document unaltered. If the Purchaser wishes to amend the recommended procedures and/or certificates, it may propose alternatives for the approval of the World Bank before release of the request for proposals document.

Notes to Proposers on working with the Sample Contractual Forms

The following forms are to be completed and submitted by the successful Proposer following receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Purchaser: (i) Contract Agreement, with all Appendices; (ii) Performance Security; and (iii) Advance Payment Security.

- **Contract Agreement:** In addition to specifying the parties and the Contract Price, the Contract Agreement is where the: (i) Supplier Representative; (ii) if applicable, agreed Adjudicator and his/her compensation; and (iii) the List of Approved Subcontractors are specified. In addition, modifications to the successful Proposer's Proposal Price Schedules are attached to the Agreement. These contain corrections and adjustments to the Supplier's Proposal prices to correct errors, adjust the Contract Price to reflect – if applicable - any extensions to Proposal validity beyond the last day of original Proposal validity plus 56 days, etc.
- **Performance Security:** Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.3, the successful Proposer is required to provide the Performance Security in the form

contained in this section of this request for proposals document and in the amount specified in accordance with the SCC.

- Advance Payment Security: Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.2, the successful Proposer is required to provide a bank guarantee for the full amount of the Advance Payment - if an Advance Payment is specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 - in the form contained in this section of this request for proposals document or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If a Proposer wishes to propose a different Advance Payment Security form, it should submit a copy to the Purchaser promptly for review and confirmation of acceptability before the proposal submission deadline.

The Purchaser and Supplier will use the following additional forms during Contract implementation to formalize or certify important Contract events: (i) the Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates; and (ii) the various Change Order forms. These and the procedures for their use during performance of the Contract are included in the request for proposals document for the information of Proposers.

Table of Contract Forms

Notification of Intention to Award	307
Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form	311
Letter of Acceptance	313
1. Contract Agreement	314
Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative.....	318
Appendix 2. Adjudicator.....	319
Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors	320
Appendix 4. Categories of Software.....	321
Appendix 5. Custom Materials	322
Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules	323
Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments	324
2. Performance and Advance Payment Security Forms.....	325
2.1 ... Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee).....	326
2.2 ... Advance Payment Security Bank Guarantee	328
3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates	330
3..... Installation and Acceptance Certificates.....	330
3.1 ... Installation Certificate.....	331
3.2 ... Operational Acceptance Certificate	332
4. Change Order Procedures and Forms.....	333
4.1 ... Request for Change Proposal Form	334
4.2 ... Change Estimate Proposal Form.....	336
4.3 ... Estimate Acceptance Form	337
4.4 ... Change Proposal Form.....	338
4.5 ... Change Order Form	340
4.6 ... Application for Change Proposal Form	342

NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Proposer that submitted a Proposal, unless the Proposer has previously received notice of exclusion from the process Proposer.]

[Send this Notification to the Proposer's Authorized Representative named in the Proposer Information Form]

For the attention of Proposer's Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to all participating Proposers. The Notification must be sent to all Proposers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

DATE OF TRANSMISSION: This Notification is sent by: *[specify email / fax]* on *[specify date]* (local time)

Notification of Intention to Award

Purchaser: *[insert the name of the Purchaser]*

Project: *[insert name of project]*

Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*

Country: *[insert country where RFP is issued]*

Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.: *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

RFP No: *[insert RFP reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period you may:

- a) request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Proposal, and/or
- b) submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

1. The successful Proposer

Name:	[insert name of successful Proposer]
Address:	[insert address of the successful Proposer]
Contract price:	[insert contract price of the successful Proposer]
Total combined score:	[insert the total combined score of the successful Proposer]

2. Other Proposers *[INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Proposers that submitted a Proposal, Proposal prices as read out and evaluated, technical scores and combined scores.]*

Name of Proposer	Technical Score (If applicable)	Proposal price	Evaluated Proposal Cost	Combined Score
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Proposal price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Proposal price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]
[insert name]	[insert Technical score]	[insert Proposal price]	[insert evaluated cost]	[insert combined score]

3. Reason/s why your Proposal was unsuccessful *[Delete if the combined score already reveals the reason]*

[INSTRUCTIONS; State the reason/s why this Proposer's Proposal was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Proposer's Proposal or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Proposer in its Proposal.]

4. How to request a debriefing

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Proposal. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Proposer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Purchaser]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number or state “not applicable”]*

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

5. How to make a complaint

DEADLINE: The deadline for submitting a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract expires on midnight, *[insert date]* (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Proposer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Purchaser]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number or state “not applicable”]*

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

For more information see the “[Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers \(Procurement Regulations\)](#) (Annex III).” You should read these provisions before preparing and submitting your complaint. In addition, the World Bank’s Guidance “[How to make a Procurement-related Complaint](#)” provides a useful explanation of the process, as well as a sample letter of complaint.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an ‘interested party’. In this case, that means a Proposer who submitted a Proposal in this procurement, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the deadline stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

6. Standstill Period

DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended. This may happen where we are unable to provide a debriefing within the five (5) Business Day deadline. If this happens we will notify you of the extension.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Purchaser:

Signature: _____

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Purchaser]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Telephone number: *[insert telephone number]*

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful Proposer. In case of joint venture, the Proposer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Proposer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Proposer by meeting one or more of the following conditions:

- *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares*
- *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights*
- *directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Proposer*

RFP No.: [insert number of RFP process]

Request for Proposals No.: [insert **identification**]

To: [insert **complete name of Purchaser**]

In response to your request in the Letter of Acceptance dated [insert date of letter of Acceptance] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

(i) we hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

Identity of Beneficial Owner	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Proposer

			(Yes / No)
<i>[include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]</i>			

OR

(ii) *We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Proposer

OR

(iii) *We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Proposer shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Proposer]

Name of the Proposer: **[insert complete name of the Proposer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Proposal]*

Title of the person signing the Proposal: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Proposal]*

Signature of the person named above: _____

Date signed *[insert ordinal number]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

* In the case of the Proposal submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Proposer. In the event that the Proposer is a joint venture, each reference to “Proposer” in the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (including this Introduction thereto) shall be read to refer to the joint venture member.

** Person signing the Proposal shall have the power of attorney given by the Proposer. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Proposal Schedules.

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Purchaser: *[insert the name of the Purchaser]*

Project: *[insert name of project]*

Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*

Country: *[insert country where RFP is issued]*

Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.: *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

RFP No: *[insert RFP reference number from Procurement Plan]*

Date: *[insert Date]*

To: *[insert Name of Proposer]*

This is to notify you that your Proposal dated *[insert Date]* for execution of the *[insert brief description of the Information System]* for the Contract Price in the aggregate of *[insert amount in figures]* (*[insert amount in words]*), as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish (i) the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Forms and (ii) the additional information on beneficial ownership in accordance with ITP 47.1 within eight (8) Business days using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the request for proposals document.

Authorized Signature: _____

Name and Title of Signatory: *[insert Name and Title]*

Name of Agency: *[insert Purchaser Name]*

Attachment: Contract Agreement

1. CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made

the [*insert: ordinal number*] day of [*insert: month*], [*insert: year*].

BETWEEN

- (1) [*insert: Name of Purchaser*], a [*insert: description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Ministry of . . .*] of the Government of [*insert: country of Purchaser*], or corporation incorporated under the laws of [*insert: country of Purchaser*] and having its principal place of business at [*insert: address of Purchaser*] (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”), and
- (2) [*insert: name of Supplier*], a corporation incorporated under the laws of [*insert: country of Supplier*] and having its principal place of business at [*insert: address of Supplier*] (hereinafter called “the Supplier”).

WHEREAS the Purchaser desires to engage the Supplier to supply, install, achieve Operational Acceptance of, and support the following Information System [*insert: brief description of the Information System*] (“the System”), and the Supplier has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions appearing below in this Contract Agreement.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| Article 1. | 1.1 Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii)) |
| Contract Documents | <p>The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Purchaser and the Supplier, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement (b) Special Conditions of Contract (c) General Conditions of Contract (d) Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule) (e) The Supplier’s proposal and original Price Schedules (f) Code of Conduct for Supplier’s Personnel |

(g) [*Add here: any other documents*]

1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause 2)

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above, provided that Appendix 7 shall prevail over all provisions of the Contract Agreement and the other Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement and all the other Contract Documents listed in Article 1.1 above.

1.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause 1)

Capitalized words and phrases used in this Contract Agreement shall have the same meanings as are ascribed to them in the General Conditions of Contract.

Article 2.

Contract Price and
Terms of Payment

2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(a)(viii) and GCC Clause 11)

The Purchaser hereby agrees to pay to the Supplier the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Contract. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of: [*insert: amount of foreign currency A in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], plus [*insert: amount of foreign currency B in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], plus [*insert: amount of foreign currency C in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], [*insert: amount of local currency in words*], [*insert: amount in figures*], as specified in the Grand Summary Price Schedule.

The Contract Price shall be understood to reflect the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the detailed price schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms, and the taxes, duties and related levies if and as identified.

Article 3.

Effective Date for
Determining Time
for Operational
Acceptance

3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (ix))

The time allowed for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System shall be determined from the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:

- (a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Purchaser and the Supplier;
- (b) The Supplier has submitted to the Purchaser the performance security and the advance payment security, in accordance with GCC Clause 13.2 and GCC Clause 13.3;
- (c) The Purchaser has paid the Supplier the advance payment, in accordance with GCC Clause 12;

Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfil the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

- 3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract Agreement because of reasons not attributable to the Supplier, the parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract.

Article 4.

- 4.1 The Appendixes listed below shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

Appendixes

- 4.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendixes listed below and attached to this Contract Agreement, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

APPENDIXES

- Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative
- Appendix 2. Adjudicator [*if there is no Adjudicator, state "not applicable"*]
- Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors
- Appendix 4. Categories of Software
- Appendix 5. Custom Materials
- Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules (if any)
- Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Purchaser and the Supplier have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

in the capacity of [*insert: title or other appropriate designation*]

in the presence of

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

in the capacity of [*insert: title or other appropriate designation*]

in the presence of

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

dated the [*insert: number*] day of [*insert: month*], [*insert: year*]

BETWEEN

[*insert: name of Purchaser*], “the Purchaser”

and

[*insert: name of Supplier*], “the Supplier”

Appendix 1. Supplier's Representative

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (iv), the Supplier's Representative is:

Name: *[insert: name and provide title and address further below, or state "to be nominated within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date"]*

Title: *[if appropriate, insert: title]*

In accordance with GCC Clause 4.3, the Supplier's addresses for notices under the Contract are:

Address of the Supplier's Representative: *[as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses.]*

Fallback address of the Supplier: *[as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses.]*

Appendix 2. Adjudicator

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (vi), the agreed-upon Adjudicator is:

Name: [*insert: **name***]

Title: [*insert: **title***]

Address: [*insert: **postal address***]

Telephone: [*insert: **telephone***]

In accordance with GCC Clause 43.1.3, the agreed-upon fees and reimbursable expenses are:

Hourly Fees: [*insert: **hourly fees***]

Reimbursable Expenses: [*list: **reimbursables***]

Pursuant to GCC Clause 43.1.4, if at the time of Contract signing, agreement has not been reached between the Purchaser and the Supplier, an Adjudicator will be appointed by the Appointing Authority named in the SCC.

Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors

The Purchaser has approved use of the following Subcontractors nominated by the Supplier for carrying out the item or component of the System indicated. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Supplier is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Purchaser of its choice sufficiently in advance of the time when the subcontracted work needs to commence to give the Purchaser reasonable time for review. In accordance with GCC Clause 20.1, the Supplier is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No subcontracts shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Purchaser and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors, subject to GCC Clause 20.3.

[specify: item, approved Subcontractors, and their place of registration that the Supplier proposed in the corresponding attachment to its proposal and that the Purchaser approves that the Supplier engage during the performance of the Contract. Add additional pages as necessary.]

Item	Approved Subcontractors	Place of Registration

Appendix 4. Categories of Software

The following table assigns each item of Software supplied and installed under the Contract to one of the three categories: (i) System Software, (ii) General-Purpose Software, or (iii) Application Software; and to one of the two categories: (i) Standard Software or (ii) Custom Software and to one of the two categories: (i) Proprietary or (ii) Open Source.

Title	(select one per title)			(select one per title)		(select one per title)	
	System	General-Purpose	Application	Standard	Custom	Proprietary	Open Source
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							
[insert Title]							

Appendix 5. Custom Materials

The follow table specifies the Custom Materials the Supplier will provide under the Contract.

Custom Materials
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>
<i>[insert Title and description]</i>

Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules

The attached Revised Price Schedules (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the Price Schedules contained in the Supplier's Proposal. These Revised Price Schedules reflect any corrections or adjustments to the Supplier's proposal price, pursuant to the ITP Clauses 30.3 and 38.2.

Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

The attached Contract amendments (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the relevant clauses in the GCC, SCC, Technical Requirements, or other parts of this Contract as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii).

2. PERFORMANCE AND ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORMS

2.1 Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee)

(Bank Guarantee)

[The bank, as requested by the successful Proposer, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

*[insert: **Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office**]*

Beneficiary: *[insert: **Name and Address of Purchaser**]*

Date: *[insert: **date**]*

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: *[insert: **Performance Guarantee Number**]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that on *[insert: **date of award**]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert: **Contract number**]* for *[insert: **title and/or brief description of the Contract**]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert: **complete name of Supplier which in the case of a joint venture shall be in the name of the joint venture**]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert: **amount(s)¹ in figures and words**]* such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies which the Contract Price is payable upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the contract without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for their demand or the sum specified therein.

On the date of your issuing, to the Supplier, the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System, the value of this guarantee will be reduced to any sum(s) not exceeding *[insert: **amount(s)¹ in figures and words**]*. This remaining guarantee shall expire no later than *[insert: **number and select: of months/of years** (of the Warranty Period that needs to be covered by the remaining*

¹ The bank shall insert the amount(s) specified and denominated in the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 respectively, either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.

guarantee)] from the date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System,¹ and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

[Signature(s)]

[Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.]

¹ *In this sample form, the formulation of this paragraph reflects the usual SCC provisions for GCC Clause 13.3. However, if the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 varies from the usual provisions, the paragraph, and possibly the previous paragraph, need to be adjusted to precisely reflect the provisions specified in the SCC.*

2.2 Advance Payment Security Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[insert: Name and Address of Purchaser]*

Date: *[insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: *[insert: Advance Payment Guarantee Number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that on *[insert: date of award]* you awarded Contract No. *[insert: Contract number]* for *[insert: title and/or brief description of the Contract]* (hereinafter called "the Contract") to *[insert: complete name of Supplier, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum of *[insert: amount in numbers and words, for each currency of the advance payment]* is to be made to the Supplier against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* (*[insert amount in words]*)¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than toward delivery of Goods; or
- (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been

¹ The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.

credited to the Applicant on its account number *[insert **number**]* at *[insert **name and address of Applicant's bank**]*.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, has been certified for payment, or on the *[insert **day**]* day of *[insert **month**]*, *[insert **year**]*, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No.758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

[Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.]

3. INSTALLATION AND ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATES

3. Installation and Acceptance Certificates

3.1 Installation Certificate

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name and address of Supplier**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 26 (Installation of the System) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [insert: **name of Purchaser**] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [insert: **date of Contract**], relating to the [insert: **brief description of the Information System**], we hereby notify you that the System (or a Subsystem or major component thereof) was deemed to have been correctly installed on the date specified below.

1. Description of the System (or relevant Subsystem or major component: [insert: **description**]
2. Date of Installation: [insert: **date**]

Notwithstanding the above, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment to this certificate as soon as practicable. This letter shall not relieve you of your obligation to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: **“Project Manager”** or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]

3.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name and address of Supplier**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [insert: **name of Purchaser**] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [insert: **date of Contract**], relating to the [insert: **brief description of the Information System**], we hereby notify you the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below) successfully completed the Operational Acceptance Tests specified in the Contract. In accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Purchaser hereby takes over the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below), together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below.

1. Description of the System (or Subsystem or major component): [insert: **description**]
2. Date of Operational Acceptance: [insert: **date**]

This letter shall not relieve you of your remaining performance obligations under the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed: _____

Date: [insert: **date**]

in the capacity of: [state: **“Project Manager”** or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]

4. CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES AND FORMS

Date: [*insert: date*]

Loan/Credit Number: [*insert: loan or credit number from RFP*]

RFP: [*insert: title and number of RFP*]

Contract: [*insert: name or System or Subsystem and number of Contract*]

General

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for carrying out changes to the System during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) of the Contract.

Change Order Log

The Supplier shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Change Orders authorized or pending. Changes shall be entered regularly in the Change Order Log to ensure that the log is kept up-to-date. The Supplier shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Purchaser.

References to Changes

- (1) Request for Change Proposals (including Application for Change Proposals) shall be serially numbered CR-nnn.
- (2) Change Estimate Proposals shall be numbered CN-nnn.
- (3) Estimate Acceptances shall be numbered CA-nnn.
- (4) Change Proposals shall be numbered CP-nnn.
- (5) Change Orders shall be numbered CO-nnn.

On all forms, the numbering shall be determined by the original CR-nnn.

Annexes

- 4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form
- 4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form
- 4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form
- 4.4 Change Proposal Form
- 4.5 Change Order Form
- 4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

4.1 Request for Change Proposal Form

(Purchaser's Letterhead)

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem or number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name of Supplier and address**]

Attention: [insert: **name and title**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to the above-referenced Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within [insert: **number**] days of the date of this letter.

1. Title of Change: [insert: **title**]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: **number**]
3. Originator of Change: [select **Purchaser / Supplier (by Application for Change Proposal)**, and add: **name of originator**]
4. Brief Description of Change: [insert: **description**]
5. System (or Subsystem or major component affected by requested Change): [insert: **description**]
6. Technical documents and/or drawings for the request of Change:

Document or Drawing No.	Description
-------------------------	-------------
7. Detailed conditions or special requirements of the requested Change: [insert: **description**]
8. Procedures to be followed:
 - (a) Your Change Proposal will have to show what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.
 - (b) Your Change Proposal shall explain the time it will take to complete the requested Change and the impact, if any, it will have on the date when Operational Acceptance of the entire System agreed in the Contract.

- (c) If you believe implementation of the requested Change will have a negative impact on the quality, operability, or integrity of the System, please provide a detailed explanation, including other approaches that might achieve the same impact as the requested Change.
 - (d) You should also indicate what impact the Change will have on the number and mix of staff needed by the Supplier to perform the Contract.
 - (e) You shall not proceed with the execution of work related to the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the impact it will have on the Contract Price and the Implementation Schedule in writing.
9. As next step, please respond using the Change Estimate Proposal form, indicating how much it will cost you to prepare a concrete Change Proposal that will describe the proposed approach for implementing the Change, all its elements, and will also address the points in paragraph 8 above pursuant to GCC Clause 39.2.1. Your Change Estimate Proposal should contain a first approximation of the proposed approach, and implications for schedule and cost, of the Change.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: **“Project Manager”** or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]

4.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form

(Supplier's Letterhead)

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name of Purchaser and address**]

Attention: [insert: **name and title**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1 of the Contract. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2, is required before we proceed to prepare the actual Change Proposal including a detailed estimate of the cost of implementing the Change itself.

1. Title of Change: [insert: **title**]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: **number**]
3. Brief Description of Change (including proposed implementation approach): [insert: **description**]
4. Schedule Impact of Change (initial estimate): [insert: **description**]
5. Initial Cost Estimate for Implementing the Change: [insert: **initial cost estimate**]
6. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal: [insert: **cost in the currencies of the Contract**], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: **"Supplier's Representative"** or specify a other higher level authority in the Supplier's organization]

4.3 Estimate Acceptance Form

(Purchaser's Letterhead)

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name of Supplier and address**]

Attention: [insert: **name and title**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby accept your Change Estimate and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of a formal Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: [insert: **title**]
2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: **request number / revision**]
3. Change Estimate Proposal No./Rev.: [insert: **proposal number / revision**]
4. Estimate Acceptance No./Rev.: [insert: **estimate number / revision**]
5. Brief Description of Change: [insert: **description**]
6. Other Terms and Conditions: [insert: **other terms and conditions**]

In the event that we decide not to order the Change referenced above, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparing the Change Proposal up to the amount estimated for this purpose in the Change Estimate Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions of Contract.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: **“Project Manager”** or specify a higher level authority in the Purchaser's organization]

4.4 Change Proposal Form

(Supplier's Letterhead)

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name of Purchaser and address**]

Attention: [insert: **name and title**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. [insert: **number**], we hereby submit our proposal as follows:

1. Title of Change: [insert: **name**]
2. Change Proposal No./Rev.: [insert: **proposal number/revision**]
3. Originator of Change: [select: **Purchaser / Supplier**; and add: **name**]
4. Brief Description of Change: [insert: **description**]
5. Reasons for Change: [insert: **reason**]
6. The System Subsystem, major component, or equipment that will be affected by the requested Change: [insert: **description**]
7. Technical documents and/or drawings for the requested Change:

Document or Drawing No.	Description
-------------------------	-------------
8. Estimate of the increase/decrease to the Contract Price resulting from the proposed Change: [insert: **amount in currencies of Contract**], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

Total lump sum cost of the Change:

Cost to prepare this Change Proposal (i.e., the amount payable if the Change is not accepted, limited as provided by GCC Clause 39.2.6):
9. Additional Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance required due to the Change: [insert: **amount in days / weeks**]

10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees: *[insert: **description**]*
11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract: *[insert: **description**]*
12. Validity of this Proposal: for a period of *[insert: **number**]* days after receipt of this Proposal by the Purchaser
13. Procedures to be followed:
 - (a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments, or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within *[insert: **number**]* days from your receipt of this Proposal.
 - (b) The amount of any increase and/or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: *[state: “**Supplier’s Representative**” or specify a other higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]*

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed: _____

Date: [insert **date**]

in the capacity of: [state **“Supplier’s Representative”** or specify a higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]

4.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

(Supplier's Letterhead)

Date: [insert: **date**]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: **loan or credit number from RFP**]

RFP: [insert: **title and number of RFP**]

Contract: [insert: **name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract**]

To: [insert: **name of Purchaser and address**]

Attention: [insert: **name and title**]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change to the System.

1. Title of Change: [insert: **name**]
2. Application for Change Proposal No./Rev.: [insert: **number / revision**] dated: [insert: **date**]
3. Brief Description of Change: [insert: **description**]
4. Reasons for Change: [insert: **description**]
5. Order of Magnitude Estimation: [insert: **amount in currencies of the Contract**]
6. Schedule Impact of Change: [insert: **description**]
7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any: [insert: **description**]
8. Appendix: [insert: **titles (if any); otherwise state "none"**]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: **"Supplier's Representative"** or specify a higher level authority in the Supplier's organization]